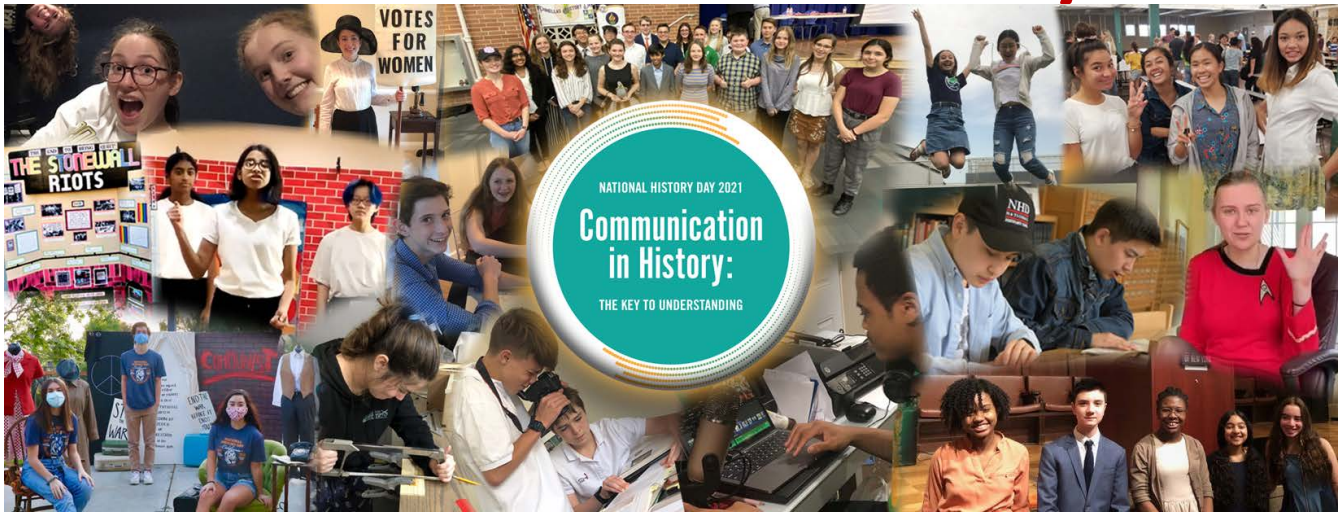


You can make history live!



History Day is a contest for students that encourages the use of primary sources to get an up-close and personal view of an historical event. More than finding a summary in an encyclopedia or locating some pictures on the web, primary sources work to illustrate your topic from a first person point of view. And while you can find primary sources online, the real thrill of historical research comes from holding actual documents from that time in your hands! By doing your own research, asking and answering key historical questions you can become an expert on a topic and tell its story through a History Day project.

The phrase "it isn't just a day...it's an experience" defines History Day. You become the historian! Extend the walls of the classroom into archives, college libraries and manuscripts collections, museums and other places that hold the information that you will need to interpret your topic. Learn more about your own family and community history, or some other topic that really matters to you.

Use this Topic Guide to search for subjects within Pacific Northwest history that are of interest to you and locate primary source documents on those topics in nearby archives or libraries. You can browse for subjects in the following ways:

[2020-21 Theme Overview: Communication in History](#)

[Explore topics that support the 2020-21 History Day Theme: Communication in History](#)

- **[Browse by Subject](#)**

Look at general topics in PNW History and then find specific issues you can investigate further

- **[Browse by Time Period](#)**

Find specific topics broken down by era (examples: 1800s, 1940s)

- **[Browse by Library or Archives](#)**

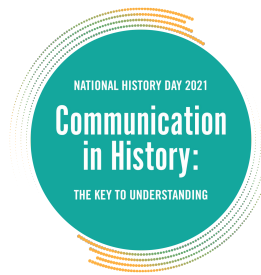
Use this method if you want to find out what collections are available at a specific archives or library

You'll also want to make sure that any topic you select really reflects this year's theme.

Remember: time spent using the primary and secondary research sources in these collections will be rewarded by the firsthand experience of historical discovery and reflected in the historical quality that judges will be looking for in your history day project.

Questions? Try asking [Ask an Archivist at the Washington State Archives](#) or you can [Ask a Librarian at the Washington State Library](#)

2021 Theme:



During the 2020-2021 school year, National History Day invites students to research and interpret topics related to the theme “Communication in History: The Key to Understanding.” As is the case each year, the theme is broad enough to encourage investigation of topics ranging from local history to world history, and from ancient times to the recent past.

In History Day the student is the historian. Historians examine, analyze and explain change, consequences, and significance. A strong History Day project should include a thesis that summarizes the student’s interpretation of the topic, analysis of the information discovered during research and the historical context of the topic, and a conclusion that explains the historical significance of the topic as well as its outcome.

To understand the historical importance of your topic, you need to ask and answer questions about time, place, cause and effect; change over time, impact and significance. You need to put your topic into historical context. Understanding the time and circumstances in which your topic took place is critical to drawing conclusions about your topic’s significance in history. It is not enough to describe what happened; you must explain why and how your topic turned out the way it did, its consequences, long term impact, and why it’s historically important.

Your project will also be judged on how well you relate your topic to the **theme, “Communication in History: the Key To Understanding.”** Consider how people exchange information and interact with each other. Explore how forms, styles and strategies of communication have influenced events and movements, changed over time, and shaped the present. Newspapers, the telephone, telegraph, radio and television stand out as prominent examples of how innovation and technology have changed communication over time. Broad topics like these need to focus on a very specific breakthrough, event or individual, like Edward R. Murrow, to be effectively interpreted within the confines of a History Day project.

You could focus on the role of communication in protests, environmental, social and political movements like “Open Housing,” campaigns for the “fluoridation” of public water systems, the 1960s Goldmark trial that ended in U.S. Supreme Court decision that defines status of “political speech” that stands to this day, “Good Roads” campaign, the campaign to save the Pike Place Market, the Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claims Settlement, and “Women’s Suffrage.”

The impact of communication on conflict can also be interpreted within this theme through topics like the Anti-Chinese riots, the Canwell Committee, the campus protests of the 1960s and 1970s, Cold War Loyalty Oaths, the militant Industrial Workers of the World (IWW), the 1933 Olympia Hunger Marches, the Roslyn Coal Miners Strike, the firing of Tacoma School District social worker Jean Schuddacopf in the 1950s, the Seattle General Strike, the Centralia and Everett Massacres, and the World Trade (WTO) protests in Seattle.

Events are often staged to raise public awareness and promote public support. The 1909 Alaska-Yukon-Pacific (AYP) Exposition, the 1962 “Century 21 Exposition,” Spokane’s “Expo 74,” Earth Day, the WPA “Negro Theater” that staged live plays in Seattle in the late 1930s, and Tacoma’s “Stadium Day” are examples of communication through public events.

As with any NHD theme, “Communication in History” presents students with many fascinating opportunities to explore history and to learn to use a wide range of primary and secondary sources. The interpretive challenge is to explain how and why your topic brought change and what impact of that change has had on history.

See a complete list of topics that relate especially well to the theme, “Communication in History,” on the next page. Click on any title that looks interesting and you will immediately jump to a description, a list of research sources and research contact information.

Topics in the Washington State History Day Topic Guide related to the Theme: **Communication in History: The Key To Understanding**

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYP\)](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[Central Washington University: The First State Normal School](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[The Everett Massacre](#)
[Expo74: The World's Fair for the Environment](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[The Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Good Roads Movement](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[The Harbor Island Controversy and the Birth of the Port of Seattle](#)
[Hunger Marches in Olympia 1933](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World](#)
[Initiative and Referendum](#)
[Japanese Internment](#)
[Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration 1936 \(Tacoma\)](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
[Northwest School of Artists](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Louise Oliverau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[Open Housing](#)
[Pike Place Public Market](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claims Settlement](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners' Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[The Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Washington's Road to Statehood: 1853-1889](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)
[World Trade Organization \(WTO\) Protests](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

▼ Topics by Subject

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Topics by Subject

Use this guide to browse general topics in Pacific Northwest History alphabetically. Click on the links to find information and primary sources about the specific issues under each heading.

You can also browse by [Time Period](#) or by the [Repository Location](#)

African Americans

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)

Agriculture

- [Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
- [Farmland Preservation](#)
- [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)
- [Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)

Arts

- [The Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
- [Northwest School of Artists](#)

Chinese

- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Civil Rights

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
- [Open Housing](#)
- [Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
- [Women Firefighters](#)
- [Women's Suffrage](#)

Communism

- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [The Cold War and Loyalty](#)
- [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
- [The Goldmark Trial](#)
- [Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)

Cultural Events

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)

Dams and Utilities

[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)

Education

[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[Central Washington University: the First State "Normal School"](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
[Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart](#)
[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)

Elections and Campaigns

[The Bogue Plan](#)
[Fluoridation](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

Environment

[The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[Expo 74: the Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Farmland Preservation](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[Northwest School of Artists](#)
[Seattle Regrades](#)

Filipinos

[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Government

[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Farmland Preservation](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Leschi](#)
[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
[Medic I](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)

[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries to Go Dry](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Seattle Regrades](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Washington State Secret Service](#)
[Washington's Road to Statehood 1853-1889](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)

Great Depression

[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Hunger Marches in Olympia](#)

Health

[Fluoridation](#)
[Medic I](#)
[Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)

Housing and Homelessness

[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
[Open Housing](#)

Immigration

[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)

Industry and Trade

[African American Miners Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Aviation](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\)](#)
[Pike Place Public Market](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[The Roslyn Miners Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Japanese

[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

Media

[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)

Military

[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)

Native Americans

[The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Leschi](#)

Organizations

[Clubs and Organizations](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\)](#)

Pioneers

[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Browns of Custer](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
[Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
[Washington's Road to Statehood 1853-1889](#)

Protests and Strikes

[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Everett Massacre](#)
[Hunger Marches in Olympia](#)
[1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
[Louise Oliverreau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)

Recreation

[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[Olmstead Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

Religion

[Jewish Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart](#)

Social Issues

[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries to Go Dry](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Women Firefighters](#)

[Women's Suffrage](#)

Technology

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)

[Aviation](#)

[The Century 21 Exposition](#)

[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)

[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)

[Medic I](#)

[Monorails in Seattle](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)

[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)

Transportation

[Aviation](#)

[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)

[Good Roads Movement](#)

[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)

[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)

[Monorails in Seattle](#)

[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Seattle Regrades](#)

[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)

Unions

[The Centralia Massacre](#)

[The Everett Massacre](#)

[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)

[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\)](#)

[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)

[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)

[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)

[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)

[Washington State Secret Service](#)

Urban Areas

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)

[The Bogue Plan](#)

[Farmland Preservation](#)

[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)

[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)

[Medic I](#)

[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)

[Model Cities Program](#)

[Monorails in Seattle](#)

[Olmstead Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

[Open Housing](#)

[Pike Place Public Market](#)

[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)

[Seattle Regrades](#)

[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)

[Urban Renewal](#)

World War I

[Louise OliverEAU: Anti-War Activist](#)

[Washington State Secret Service](#)

World War II

[Aviation](#)

[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Home](#)

- [This Year's Theme](#)
- [Topics by Subject](#)
- [Topics by Time Period](#)
- [List of Archives and Libraries](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

Topics by Time Period

Use this guide to browse time periods in Pacific Northwest History chronologically. Click on the links to find information and primary sources about the specific issues under each time period.

You can also browse by [Subject](#) or by [Repository Location](#)

1800-1839

- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

1840-1869

- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Jewish Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Leschi](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
- [Washington's Road to Statehood 1853-1889](#)

1870-1899

- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Browns of Custer: One Family's Frontier Experience](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
- [Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion and Transportation](#)
- [Indian Boarding Schools](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart](#)
- [Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
- [Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
- [Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
- [Washington's Road to Statehood 1853-1889](#)

1900-1939

[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[The Bogue Plan](#)
[Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[The Everett Massacre](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[The Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Hunger Marches in Olympia](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking a Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Initiatives and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
[1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
[Northwest School of Artists](#)
[Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[Olmstead Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)
[Pike Place Public Market](#)
[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries to Go Dry](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Seattle Regrades](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Washington State Secret Service](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)

1940-1969

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Aviation](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction](#)
[Initiatives and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
[Medic I](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
[Open Housing](#)

[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

1970-1999

[The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Farmland Preservation](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[Initiatives and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[Pike Place Public Market](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
[Women Firefighters](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)

All Time Periods

[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Return to Theme List](#)[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

African American Civil Rights Movement



African American civil rights organizations have been operating in Washington State since the early 20th century. The experiences of individuals and organizations may be effectively used to interpret this topic.

Some key historical questions: What issues have local civil rights organizations taken stands on? How did the strategies and methods used by local organizations compare with those used by the larger Civil Rights Movement? How do local organizations and events reflect the larger impact of the Civil Rights movement in the United States? Are there any significant differences between the experience and actions of local groups and those in other parts of the country? If there were significant differences, how and why did they occur? What was the Council on Urban Affairs and what role did it play? Who are Horace Cayton, Samuel McKinney, Dorothy Hollingsworth, Carl Maxey, Charles V. Johnson, Edwin Pratt, Sam Smith, Larry Gossett, and Tyree Scott and how did the stands they took effect the Civil Rights Movement? What roles did the Christian Friends for Racial Equality, NAACP, Central Area Contractors and Urban League play in the struggle for African American civil rights in the Northwest? What is the Washington State Public Accommodations Act and when did it become law? What was the Washington State Board Against Discrimination and when was it created? How might the actions and experience of other groups and individuals be used to interpret this topic?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- Governors' Papers
- Washington State Board Against Discrimination Papers
- Washington State Human Rights Commission Records
- House of Representatives Journal
- Senate Journal
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Transcripts
- Secretary of State - Council on Urban Affairs Files

[Washington State Archives Collections](#)
[State Government Archives](#)

- Affirmative Action / Discrimination Case Files

[Washington State Archives Collections](#)
[Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)

- Harold T. Martin Oral History (Active in the Seattle Chapter of the Congress of Racial Equality (CORE))

[Eastside Heritage Center](#)

- RG 21 U.S. District Court Case Files ca. 1860-1965
- [ARC Online Collections](#) (search for "Civil Rights")

[National Archives](#)

- Carl Maxey Papers

[Northwest Museum of Arts Culture](#)

- Clerk Files
- Ordinances
- [Seattle City Council Ordinance Database Index](#) (index term: discrimination)
- [Seattle Municipal Archives Index](#) (index term: discrimination)
- City Council Audio Tapes "M" Series Recordings 9, 10, 11 1963 Hearings
- Human Rights Department Files
- Office of Women's Rights Records

[Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

- Greater Seattle Housing Council, 1960 (Call # 331.83 G7989C)
- Campaign Literature, Election Scrapbooks (Call # R324.97977 C152)

[Seattle Public Library](#)

- James Dorm Braman Mayoral Papers
- Civic Unity Committee (Seattle) Records
- NAACP Records
- Population Research Office Records
- Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index
- Leonard Shroeter Papers
- Seattle Open Housing Hearing Records
- Seattle Urban League Records
- Tyree Scott Records
- Gayton Family Papers

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

- Afro-American Studies Sources

[Washington State Historical Society](#)

- Black Oral History Interviews

[Washington State University Libraries](#)

- Washington State Offices of Civil Rights, Board Against Discrimination, Human Rights Commission Reports
- Washington ACLU Newsletters
- *The Facts*: African American newspaper from Seattle, 1962-1998
- Clippings File: Blacks in Washington State

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources

African American Women Confront the West by Quintard Taylor

A History of Blacks in the Pacific Northwest by Quintard Taylor

The Forging of a Black Community: Seattle's Central District from 1870 Through the Civil Rights Era by Quintard Taylor

Key Bibliography: The Negro in the State of Washington, 1788-1969: A Bibliography of Published Works and of Unpublished Source Materials on the Life and Achievements of the Negro in the Evergreen State compiled by Hazel E. Mills and Nancy B. Pryor

Online Sources

[The Civil Rights Digital Library](#) (University of Georgia Libraries)

History Link:

[http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm?](http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm?keyword=%20African%20American%20Civil%20Rights&refine_keyword=&count=1&perpage=10&searchfield=file_title_abstract_author_file_id_keywords_county_sector&search_library=Cyberpedia_Timeline_Peoples%20History_Landmark_Museum_Cybertour_Slide%20Show&searchletter=&start=&end=)

[keyword=%20African%20American%20Civil%20Rights&refine_keyword=&count=1&perpage=10&searchfield=file_title_abstract_author_file_id_keywords_county_sector&search_library=Cyberpedia_Timeline_Peoples%20History_Landmark_Museum_Cybertour_Slide%20Show&searchletter=&start=&end=](http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm?keyword=%20African%20American%20Civil%20Rights&refine_keyword=&count=1&perpage=10&searchfield=file_title_abstract_author_file_id_keywords_county_sector&search_library=Cyberpedia_Timeline_Peoples%20History_Landmark_Museum_Cybertour_Slide%20Show&searchletter=&start=&end=)

Horace Cayton: [http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Horace+Cayton&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

[searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Horace+Cayton&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Horace+Cayton&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

Samuel McKinney: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=152

Dorothy Hollingsworth: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=291

Carl Maxey: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=8015

Charles V. Johnson: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=8610

Edwin Pratt: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3492

Sam Smith: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=1989

Larry Gossett: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=7393

Tyree Scott: [http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Tyree+Scott&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

[searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Tyree+Scott&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%20Abstract%20Author%20File_id%20Keywords%20County%20Sector&search_library=Cyberpedia%20Landmark%20Museum%20Cybertour%20Slide+show%20Timeline%20Peoples+History&keyword=Tyree+Scott&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Return to Theme List](#)

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

African American Miners Come to Roslyn



Migration and Conflict in a Frontier Coal Town

From the 1880s to early twentieth century immigrants came to Roslyn to work in the coal mines. The first miners came from southern and eastern Europe.

Some key historical questions: How did African Americans come to be recruited to work in the mines? Why did the arrival and employment of black miners cause a bitter conflict? Why did a number of black families stay in Roslyn? In the 1970s Roslyn was the first town or city of any size in Washington State to... ?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=African+Americans&t=k>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project Interviews • Governors' Papers 	<p>Washington State Archives Collections State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croation Heritage Collection 	<p>Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fred Kruger Oral Reminiscences Collection 	<p>Cle Elum - Roslyn School District</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Records Collection • Mine Blueprints Collection • Mining Records Collection • Photograph Collection • Scrapbook Collection 	<p>Roslyn Historical Museum Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powell Barnett Papers • LeEtta S. King Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Mount Zion Baptist Church (Roslyn) Records 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern Pacific Coal Company (Roslyn) Records • United Mine Workers of America, Local 2583 (Roslyn) Records 	<p>Washington State Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Miner-Echo</i>: Cle-Elum/Roslyn/Kittitas County newspaper 	<p>Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources

Reexamining the Past: A Different Perspective of Black Strikebreakers in King County's Coal Mining Industry by Ed Diaz

The Coal Miner Who Came West by Ernest Moore and Gloria Phelps

Seven Stars and Orion: Reflections of the Past by Esther Mumford

Coal Towns in the Cascades: A Centennial History of Roslyn and Cle Elum by John Shideler

Northwest Perspectives: Essays on the Culture of the Pacific Northwest Edwin R. Bingham and Glen A. Love Editors

Online Sources

[Roslyn Black History](#) (Central Washington University Brooks Library)

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search for "Roslyn"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home :: Discussions :: Photos :: Videos :: Updates :: Members

- African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest
- Alaska Gold Rush
- Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (AYPE)
- Anti-Chinese Riots
- Aviation
- Barefoot Schoolboy Act
- The Bogue Plan
- The Boldt Decision and

Apply to be a Writer

African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest



African Americans have had a presence in the history of the Pacific Northwest since the Lewis and Clark Expedition and began settling in Washington State in the 1850s. The first major turning point in African American migration to the Northwest involved George W. Bush. Bush was one of the leaders of the first organized party of settlers migrating to Puget Sound.

Some key historical questions: Why did Bush and Michael Simmons lead a party of settlers North to start a settlement that eventually developed into the cities of Olympia and Tumwater instead of settling in Oregon? What kinds of communications skills enabled George W. Bush to become both a leader in his party of settlers and one of the leading citizens of Washington Territory? Since then African Americans have settled throughout Washington in successive migrations of railroad workers, miners, World War II factory workers and musicians. What brought these different generations of settlers to Washington? What conditions did they encounter? What kinds of organizations did they form to stay in touch and pursue their interests? How did they circulate news within their community?



Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=African+Americans&t=k>

- Governors' Papers
- Washington State Board Against Discrimination Papers
- Washington State Human Rights Commission Records

[Washington State Archives Collections](#)
[State Government Archives](#)

- House of Representatives Journal
- Senate Journal
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Transcripts

-
- City of Seattle Human Rights Department Files
 - City of Seattle Ordinances
 - City of Seattle's Office of Women's Rights Records
 - Affirmative Action/Discrimination Case Files

[Washington State Archives Collections](#)
[Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)

-
- George Washington Papers (Pioneer and Founder of Centralia)

[Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)

-
- Chase Family Papers
 - Wally Hagin Photograph Collection
 - Joseph M. Kelley Papers
 - Carl Maxey Papers
 - John Sayles Correspondence

[Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)

-
- Civic Unity Committee (Seattle) Records
 - Population Research Office Records
 - Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Afro-American Studies Sources

[Washington State Historical Society](#)

-
- Paul F. Thomas Papers - Thesis on early black pioneers (MS 68)
 - Bush Family Papers (MS 72)
 - *The Forum*: African American newspaper from Tacoma, 1903-1918

[Washington State Library](#)

-
- Black Oral History Interviews

[Washington State University Libraries](#)

Secondary Sources

Black Pioneers of the Pacific Northwest by Martha Anderson

"Blacks and the Coal Mines of Western Washington, 1888-1896." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, October 1982 by Robert A. Campbell

Long Old Road by Horace Cayton

Horace Roscoe Cayton: Selected Writings edited by Ed Diaz

Reexamining the Past: A Different Perspective of Black Strikebreakers in King County's Coal Mining Industry by Ed Diaz

Black Pioneers, a Centennial Tribute by Ralph Hayes and Joe Franklin

Tribute: Seattle Public Places Named for Black People by Mary T. Henry

The Coal Miner Who Came West by Ernest Moore and Gloria Phelps

Calabash: A Guide to the History, Culture and Art of African Americans in Seattle and King County, Washington by Esther Mumford

Seattle's Black Victorians, 1852-1901 by Esther Mumford

Seven Stars and Orion: Reflections of the Past by Esther Mumford

African American Women Confront the West by Quintard Taylor

A History of Blacks in the Pacific Northwest, 1788-1970 by Quintard Taylor

The Forging of a Black Community: Seattle's Central District from 1870 Through the Civil Rights Era by Quintard Taylor

Northwest Perspectives: Essays on the Culture of the Pacific Northwest edited by Edwin R. Bingham and Glen A. Love

Key Bibliography: *The Negro in the State of Washington, 1788-1969: A Bibliography of Published Works and of Unpublished Source Materials on the Life and Achievements of the Negro in the Evergreen State* compiled by Hazel E. Mills and Nancy B. Pryor

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm

Search for "African Americans"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
- [Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
- [Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
- [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Federal Negro Theater Project



In the 1930s the Federal Negro Theater Project introduced the rest of Seattle to its African American community and introduced that community to new possibilities for self expression and cultural enrichment. It was developed as a Works Progress Administration (WPA) program as through the Seattle Repertory Playhouse. The Project staged classic plays and plays with African American themes and cast them with newly trained actors from Seattle's then small black community.

Some key historical questions: What was the Federal Negro Theater Project trying to show to the larger community? Was it successful in doing so? What kinds of opposition did this project face? Who were Florence and Burton James and what roles did they play in this project?

Who were Joseph Staton and Sarah Oliver and how did they participate? What long term impact did the Federal Negro Theater project have on Seattle's African American community?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Interviews <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ BL-KNG 76 - 52em - Pauline C. White Interview ◦ BL-KNG 75 - 26em - Sara Oliver Jackson Interview ◦ BL-KNG 75 - 27em Joseph I. Staton Interview 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NARA-Seattle microfilm records T0935, T0936, T0937 Index to Reference Cards for Work Projects Administration Project Files • NARA online resources-ARC • WPA Federal Theater Project photographs (74 items under “federal theater”, many of which are from the Negro/African Theater groups); Search other terms as well 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bette Anderson Papers • Florence Bean James Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seattle Repertory Playhouse Records• Washington State Theatre Records• Seattle Repertory Playhouse Scrapbook	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>The Northwest Enterprise</i>: African American newspaper from Seattle	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Calabash: A Guide to the History, Culture and Art of African Americans in Seattle and King County, Washington by Esther Mumford

Seven Stars and Orion: Reflections of the Past by Esther Mumford

A History of Blacks in the Pacific Northwest, 1788-1970 by Quintard Taylor

The Forging of a Black Community: Seattle's Central District from 1870 Through the Civil Rights Era by Quintard Taylor

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3978

http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3976

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
- [The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
- [Seattle Regrades: A City Tries to Change Its Destiny with an Extreme Makeover](#)
- [Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike

From the 1880s to early twentieth century immigrants came to Roslyn to work in the coal mines. The first miners came from southern and eastern Europe. The coal miners' strike may have been the most significant event in Roslyn's history.



Some key historical questions: Why did the strike occur? How common were strikes in the Northwest mining industry? How did African Americans come to be recruited to work in the mines? What was the reaction to the arrival and employment of black miners? Why did a number of black families stay in Roslyn? How successful and appropriate was the strike as a tactic for taking a stand? In the 1970s Roslyn was the first town or city of any size in Washington State to elect...?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project - Black-King County:
 - BL-KNG 75 - 1em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 2em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 11em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 24em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 28em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 42em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 52em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 67em
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project - Kittitas County:
 - KIT 75 - 27sa
 - KIT 75 - 35sa
 - KIT 75 - 38sa

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ KIT 75 - 42sa ◦ KIT 75 - 46sa ◦ KIT 75 - 50sa ◦ KIT 75 - 51sa ◦ KIT 75 - 52sa ◦ KIT 75 - 53sa ◦ KIT 75 - 55sa ◦ KIT 75 - 56sa ◦ KIT 75 - 57sa ◦ KIT 75 - 58sa ◦ KIT 75 - 63sa ◦ KIT 75 - 64sa ◦ KIT 75 - 69sa ◦ KIT 75 - 70sa ◦ KIT 75 - 71sa ◦ KIT 75 - 73sa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governors' Papers 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croation Heritage Collection 	Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fred Kruger Oral Reminiscences Collection 	Cle Elum - Roslyn School District
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Records Collection • Mine Blueprints Collection • Mining Records Collection • Photograph Collection • Scrapbook Collection 	Roslyn Historical Museum Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NARA-Seattle microfilm records United States Census Records 1790-1930, RG 29 (SEVERAL MICROFILM SERIES) 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powell Barnett Papers • LeEtta S. King Papers • Mount Zion Baptist Church (Roslyn) Records • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Miner-Echo</i>: Cle Elum/Roslyn/Kittitas County newspaper 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Reexamining the Past: A Different Perspective of Black Strikebreakers in King County's Coal Mining Industry by Ed Diaz

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Coal Miner Who Came West by Ernest Moore and Gloria Phelps

Seven Stars and Orion: Reflections of the Past by Esther Mumford

Coal Towns in the Cascades; A Centennial History of Roslyn and Cle Elum by John Shideler

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest
- Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations
- European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest
- Everett Massacre

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest

Return to Theme List



Between the 1930s and the 1960s the construction of a series of dams changed the character of the rivers, agriculture, industry, ecology and economy of the Pacific Northwest. The centerpiece of this development, the Grand Coulee Dam, is one of the great engineering achievements of the twentieth century. The development of the Grand Coulee Dam included a debate lasting many years over the best site and choice of technology for delivering irrigation to the arid lands of the Columbia Basin.

Some key historical questions: Why was the Grand Coulee site chosen for dam construction? What role did the dams play during World War II? What impact have the dams had on agriculture, industry and settlement patterns? What impact have the dams had on the ecology of the of Northwest rivers? Which industries have declined since the construction of Columbia River Dams? What is the Columbia Basin Project and why was it established? What is the Bonneville Power Administration and why was it formed?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia Basin Commission Records • Construction Photos • Engineering Reports 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grand Coulee Collection • Grand Coulee Photographs • Grand Coulee News-clippings • Columbian Record Newsletter • Paul Pitzer Collection 	Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James E. O'Sullivan Papers (Advocate for Grand Coulee Dam) 	Gonzaga University Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Libby Photography Studio Collection [Grand Coulee Dam] • Gloria Nelson Letters [Columbia Basin Project] • Clarence C. Dill Papers 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sol E. Hutton Papers (Dam Engineer) • Rufus Woods Papers (Grand Coulee Dam Advocate) 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frank A. Banks Papers (Project Director - papers include project history) • Big Bend Transit Company Records (Records used in Land Condemnation for Dam Site) • Xerpha Mae Gaines Papers (Botanical Study of Grand Coulee Area) 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federal and State documents on the construction and management of the Grand Coulee Dam • Alan C. Williams Manuscript (MS 192) • Grand Coulee newspapers • Clippings File: Dams - Columbia River (A-Z) 	Washington State Library

Autobiographies and Memoirs: Downs, L. Vaughn, *The Mightiest of Them All: Memories of Grand Coulee Dam*

Secondary Sources:

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Deitrich
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Rufus Woods, the Columbia River, & the Building of Modern Washington by Robert E. Fickler
Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johannes
Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig
The Dam by Murray Morgan
Grand Coulee: Harnessing a Dream by Paul C. Pfizer
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schweitzer
Hail Columbia: The 30 Year Struggle for the Grand Coulee Dam by George Sandhog
Making Salmon: An Environmental History of the Northwest Salmon Crisis by Joseph E. Taylor
The Organic Machine: The Remaking of the Columbia River by Richard White
BPA and the Struggle for Power at Cost by Gene Tollefson

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstr%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide-show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Columbia+Basin+Project&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go

http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstr%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide-show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Columbia+Basin+Project&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

• Farmland Preservation: King County Voters Lead the Way in Preventing the Loss Farmland & Open Space

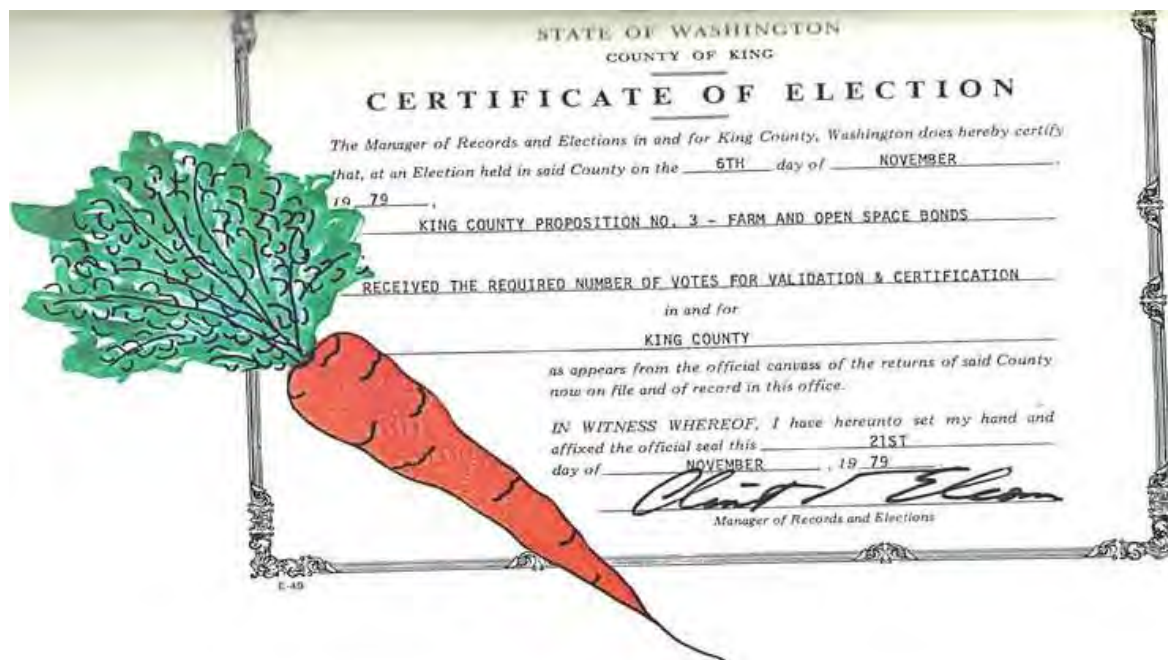
• Federal Negro Theater Project

• Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union

• Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest

Apply to be a Writer

Farmland Preservation: King County Voters Lead the Way in Preventing the Loss Farmland & Open Space



On November 6, 1979, voters in King County passed a bond issue to raise \$50,000,000 buy the development rights to farmland and other undeveloped land. Voters in King County were first in America approve the use of tax money to preserve farms and undeveloped property.

Some key historical questions: Why did voters in King County agree to be taxed for this purpose? What were voters trying accomplish through this program? How did the program work? Did it actually help protect farmland and open space in the county? Were farmland and open space truly at risk in this area by the late twentieth century? How much land was involved? Who are John Spellman, James Ellis and Paul Schell and why were they significant to this story? How many times was this issue submitted to the voters? What was the King County Farmland Preservation Prgram Selection Committee and how did it do its work? Who was Koji Norikane and what role did he play in this process? Was this strategy tried in other areas of the country?

Primary Sources:

Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Farmland+Preservation&t=k>

- King County Executive John Spellman Farmland Preservation Files
- King County Executive John Spellman Board

[Washington State Archives-Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)

and Commission Files-Farmland Program Selection Committee	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Auditor Farmlands and Open Space Preservation Program Management Audit • County Council Save Our Farmlands Committee Records • County Executive Randy Revelle Farmland Preservation Files • Documents Collection-Farmland Preservation • Natural Resources and Parks Department Farmland Preservation Program Records • Planning & Community Development Farmland Preservation Program Records 	King County Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jack Metcalf Papers 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Henry M. Jackson Papers • Warren G. Magnuson Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kenneth W. Brooks Papers • Partnership For Rural Improvement Records 	Washington State University Library

Online Sources:

Seattle Times: http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/southeastkingcountynews/2004045465_ruralbiz02s.html

King County Natural Resources: <http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/wlr/agriculture-program/farmland-preservation-program.aspx>

Farmland Preservation in Michigan: <http://www.mlui.org/farms/fullarticle.asp?fileid=17085>

King County Earth Legacy Initiative: http://www.metrokc.gov/earthlegacy/hero_janfeb01.htm

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Farmland+Preservation&DisplayPage=results.cfm>

Some Bibliographic Sources: http://www.nal.usda.gov/afsic/AFSIC_pubs/qb93-57.htm

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

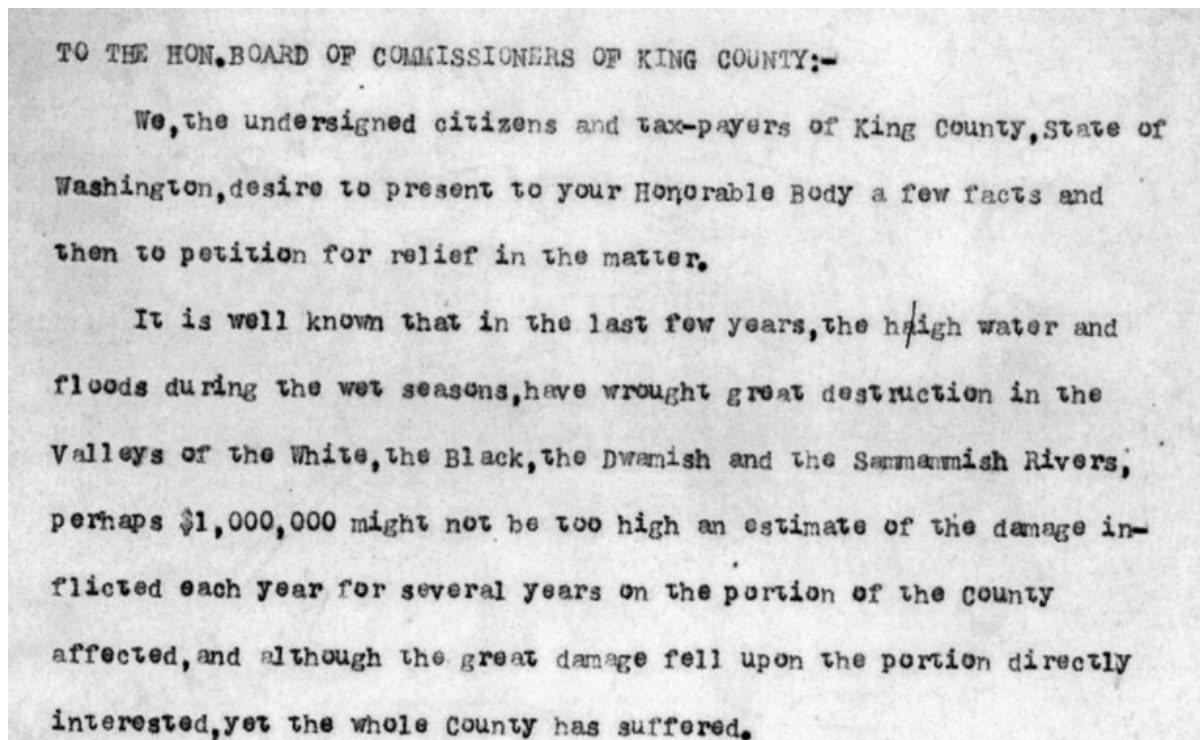
- ▾ [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
- ▾ [Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
- ▾ [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- ▾ [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use

[Return to Theme List](#)

- Farmers in the White and Green River Valleys had been plagued by spring floods from the 1850s to the 1960s. This problem was worked on and debated for many years, finally resulting in the construction of a series of flood control dams in the foothills of the Cascade Mountains. By the early 1960s farms in South King and Northern Pierce County were virtually free of spring flooding.



Some key historical questions: What has happened to farming in this area since the dams were completed? How has flood control changed the economy, land use and settlement patterns in these river valleys?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Governors' Papers
- Department of Conservation Records
- House of Representatives and Senate Journals

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metro Records / Inter-County River Commission • King County Farmland Preservation Files 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Works Director's <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Clipping Files ◦ Surface Water Management Division's Flood Control Project Files • Department of Transportation, Road Services Division Permits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ State Flood Control Zone Districts 	<p>King County Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engineering Department Duwamish and Green Rivers Flood Control Studies Record Series 2606-04 	<p>Seattle Municipal Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Howard Hanson Papers 	<p>Washington State Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State and federal documents on flooding, flooding risk, and flooding aftermath. Agencies include the Washington State Department of Conservation, the Washington State Department of Water Resources, Washington State Department of Community Development, and United States Geological Service 	<p>Washington State Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • News Articles • Photographs of Floods and Flood Control Facilities 	<p>White River Valley Museum</p>

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne

The Natural History of Puget Sound Country by Arthur R. Kruckeberg

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Grand Coulee Dam
- The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics
- Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee
- The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age
- Homelessness: Poor

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

Grand Coulee Dam



Grand Coulee Dam In 1917 a proposal was conceived by civic leaders in central Washington to divert water into the "Grand Coulee" by the Columbia River and

build a dam to hold irrigation water and generate hydro-electric energy. When it was finally completed in 1941, the Grand Coulee Dam was the biggest dam in the world. Ever since, it has been the center piece of the Columbia Basin Reclamation Project and the Bonneville Power Administration.

Some key historical Questions: What is a coulee? How was the Grand Coulee formed? Why was this use of the Grand Coulee innovative? Who were Rufus Woods, William Clapp, Arthur Davis, J.B. McIntyre, Clarence Dill and Thomas Symons and why were they important to the history of this project? What was the Columbia Basin Commission and what role did it play? Why was Washington Water Power involved? What was the "Gravity Plan?" Why did the "Dam Group" and the "Gravity Group" oppose each other?

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia Basin Commission Records • Construction Photos • Engineering Reports 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grand Coulee Collection • Grand Coulee Photographs • Grand Coulee News-clippings • Columbian Record Newsletter • Paul Pitzer Collection 	Washington State Archives - Central Regional Branch
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pamphlet Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lockheed Shipbuilding and Construction Company Photographs and Publications • H.W. McCurdy Collection 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarence C. Dill Papers • Spokane Chamber of Commerce Records 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia River Oral Histories 	Oregon Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle City Light Columbia Basin Z Canyon Photograph Album 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brock Adams Papers • Henry M. Jackson Papers • Wesley L. Jones Papers • Warren G. Magnuson Papers • Hugh Mitchell Papers • James O'Sullivan Papers • Thomas J. Page Photograph Collection • Views of the Grand Coulee Dam Collection 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mary W. Avery Research Files • Frank A. Banks Papers • Kenneth W. Brooks Papers • William E. Carty Papers • Homer J. Dana Papers • Herman Deutsch Papers • Engineering College Highway research Papers 	Washington State University Libraries

- Thomas S. Foley Photographs
- Hutchison Studio Photograph Collection
- Alice Kennedy Papers
- Paul P. Kies Photographs
- Clarence D. Martin Papers
- Catherine May Congressional Papers
- Mike McCormack Papers
- LV McWhorter Papers and Photograph Collection
- Partnership for Rural Improvement Records
- Ferman L. Pickett Papers
- O.L. Waller Papers

- Paul Gullick Papers

[Whitman College Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?keyword=Grand+Coulee+Dam&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go> Great River of the West:

Essays on the Columbia River by William L. Lang (Editor), Robert C. Carriker (Editor), David Lowenthal Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich The Organic Machine: The Remaking of the Columbia River by Richard White
A River Lost: The Life and Death of the Columbia by Blaine Harden
River of the West: Stories from the Columbia by Robert Clark,
Voyage of a Summer Sun: Canoeing the Columbia River by Robin Cody
BPA and the Struggle for Power at Cost b Gene Tollefson

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Irrigation and Agriculture

- Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest
- Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?
- Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest
- Lake Washington Floating Bridge

Apply to be a Writer

Irrigation and Agriculture



The technology of irrigation or “reclamation” has had a tremendous impact on settlement and the development of agriculture in Washington, particularly in the arid Central and Eastern regions. Both private companies and public irrigation districts have been formed to turn parched acreage into productive orchards, vineyards and farmland.



Some key historical questions: How did irrigation and reclamation projects change settlement patterns, land values, agriculture, ecology and the economy? Do irrigation districts guarantee protection from droughts? How does the development of irrigation in Washington compare with its development in other states and nations? Is access to irrigation water a basic right that should be provided to farmers at public expense or should it be an individual or private responsibility? Has agricultural irrigation reduced the availability of water to other users? Has it had any environmental impacts? How can you use the story of an individual irrigation district or company to interpret the historical impact of irrigation in Washington State and throughout the west?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

- Bicentennial Oral History Interview Transcripts

<p>and Photographs / Kittitas Project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ KIT 75 - 3sa ◦ KIT 75 - 4sa ◦ KIT 75 - 7sa ◦ KIT 75 - 9sa ◦ KIT 75 - 10sa ◦ KIT 75 - 14sa ◦ KIT 75 - 16sa ◦ KIT 75 - 22sa ◦ KIT 75 - 23sa ◦ KIT 75 - 27sa ◦ KIT 75 - 51sa ◦ KIT 75 - 59sa ◦ KIT 75 - 60sa ◦ KIT 75 - 61sa ◦ KIT 75 - 62sa ◦ KIT 75 - 68sa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Lister's Papers - Admin Correspondence • Natural Resources-Real Property-Reclamation Plat Book • Natural Resources-Services-Irrigation Maps • Agriculture-Administration-Reclamation Service Records • Conservation-Water Mgmt-Irrigation District Files • Conservation-Planning-Irrigation Photography • Ecology-Director-General Administrative Files 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Benton County Auditor-Irrigation Certificates of Sale • Benton County Auditor-Water District Record • Chelan County Treasurer-Irrigation Assessment Rolls • Grant County Assessor-Irrigation Assessment Rolls • Grant County Treasurer-Irrigation Assessment Rolls • Grant County Treasurer-Irrigation Tax Deed Register • Grant County Treasurer-Irrigation Dist Delinquencies • Grant County Treasurer-Irrigation Bond Register • Grant County Treasurer-Irrigation Ledger Cards • Kittitas County Clerk-Civil Case Files & Exhibits • Kittitas County Treasurer-Reclamation Tax Rolls • Kittitas County Treasurer-Irrigation Assessment Rolls • Kittitas County Treasurer-Irrigation Collection Register • Kittitas County Treasurer-Irrigation Certificates Register • Okanogan County Clerk-Irrigation Directors Bonds 	<p>Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hearn Ditch (Irrigation) Company Records 	<p>Dayton Historical Depot Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James E. O'Sullivan Papers (Advocate for Grand Coulee Dam) 	<p>Gonzaga University Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phil Olmsted Papers 	<p>Kittitas County Historical Museum</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bureau Of Indian Affairs- Flathead Irrigation Project • For digitized document held by National Archives' facilities across the country go to http://www.archives.gov and do a keyword search for digital documents in the Archival 	<p>National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region</p>

Research Catalog (ARC). Photos and textual documents are available	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arcadia Records • Benjamin Burgunder Papers • Roy Clarke Papers • John Fahey Papers • Hyslop Family Records • Joseph P. Kelly Papers • William and Catherine Meyer Papers • General Photograph Collection • Ren H. Rice Papers • Edwin A. Smith Papers • Robert H. Ruby, M.D. Papers • Spokane Chamber of Commerce Records • D.C. Thiemen Photographs • Washington Wheat League Letter 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical Manuscript File 	Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marjorie Hales Papers 	Pasco Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee Records • Marion E. Hay Papers • Paul Schulze Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cornelius H. Hanford Papers 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia Basin Survey Reports (MS 138) • Longmire Family Papers (MS 80) 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asotin Land and Water Company Records • Attalia Land Company Records • Columbia Basin Survey Commission Records • Dam Brothers Records • William P. Gilbert Papers • Roy R. Gill Papers (Columbia Basin Irrigation League) • Lewiston-Clarkston Improvement Company Records • McGregor Land and Livestock Company Records • Priest Rapids Irrigation District Records • Tannatt Family Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phtographs of farms and agricultural activity in the White River Valley 	White River Valley Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gardina Irrigation District Records 	Whitman College

Secondary Sources:

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Deitrich
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Rufus Woods, the Columbia River, & the Building of Modern Washington by Robert E. Ficken
Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen
Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig
Grand Coulee: Harnessing a Dream by Paul C. Pitzer
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Hail Columbia: The 30 Year Struggle for th Grand Coulee Dam by George Sundborg
Making Salmon: An Environmental History of the Northwest Salmon Crisis by Joseph E. Taylor
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White
The Organic Machine: The Remaking of the Columbia River by Richard White
Counting Sheep: From Open Range to Agribusiness on the Columbia Plateau by Alexander C. McGregor

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- **Pike Place Public Market**
- Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues
- Progressive Schools in Seattle
- Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry
- Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership
- Public Health Information

Apply to be a Writer

Pike Place Public Market

[Return to Theme List](#)

Following numerous complaints about the retail cost of groceries in Seattle, the Pike Place Public Market opened to the public August 17, 1907. It offered an opportunity for shoppers to buy their food directly from the farmers who produced it. The eight farmers who brought produce to the Market on the day it opened were met by almost 10,000 shoppers. The farmers sold their entire stock by 11:00 AM. From that point the area around Pike Place developed into a diverse public shopping district that has served Seattle to the present day. During the late 1960s and early 1970s the City considered an Urban Renewal project that would have replaced the Public Market with new commercial and residential buildings. **Some key historical questions:** How was the Pike Place Public Market developed? What was the City's goal in creating the Market? Why didn't the Urban Renewal project go forward? What is the Pike Place Market Preservation and Development Authority? How did it come into being? Who were "the Friends of the Market" and what role did that organization play in the preservation of the Public Market? What was "The Lots" and why was this area important to the development of the Public Market? Why were Thomas Revelle, Frank Goodwin, Giuseppe Desimone, Victor Steinbrueck, Betty Bowen, and Peter Steinbrueck key participants in the development and preservation of the Pike place Public Market? What was "Pike Plaza" and what role did it play in this story? Why were Italian, Japanese and other immigrants important to the development of the Market? What roles did the Urban Group and the Citizens Alliance play in the recent history of the Market?

Primary Sources:

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda.wsulibs.wsu.edu/>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Community Development Pike Place Market Records • Pike Place Market Historical District Records • Pike Place Market Visual Images and Audio Tapes • Wesley C. Uhlman Mayoral Records 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Assessor Real Property Record Cards • King County Articles of Incorporation 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • George R. Bartholick Papers 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hamilton Collection of Seattle Photographs • Henry M. Jackson Papers • Victor Steinbrueck Papers 	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?>

[keyword=Pike+Place+Public+Market&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go](http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Pike+Place+Public+Market&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go) Pike place Preservation and

Development Authority: <http://www.pikeplacemarket.org/frameset.asp?flash=true> Seattle 1900 – 1920 by Richard C. Berner Seattle Past to Present by Roger Sale
Soul of the City: The Pike place Public Market by Alice Shorett and Murray Morgan

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- Northwest School of Artists
- Louise Oliveau: Anti-War Activist
- Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement
- Open Housing
- The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier
- The Pig War: A Pig and an

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

Northwest School of Artists

Starting in the 1920s and 1930s, Pacific Northwest artists began to produce work that drew upon natural colors, textures and light unique to the area to express mystical themes. As a group and as individuals, they had gained international fame by the early 1950s.

Some key historical questions: Who were , including Mark Tobey, Guy Anderson, Jack Stangle, Kenneth Callahan, Richard Gilkey, Morris Graves, George Tsutakawa, and James Washington Jr., and why were they significant artists? Why were Betty Bowen, John Hauberg, Otto Seligman, Marian Willard, Elizabeth Bayley Sillis and Frank Woessner important to the careers of these Northwest artists? What was "white writing?" How did cubism and surrealism influence the artists of the Northwest School? How did these artists influence abstract expressionist art?

Primary Sources:

Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda.wsulibs.wsu.edu/>

Virginia Banks Papers Betty Bowen Papers Cornish School of Allied Arts Records Paul Dahlquist Papers Norman Davis Papers John H. Hauberg Papers Helmi Juvonen Papers Mathew Kangas Papers Patricia K. Nicholson Papers Eli and Esther Rashkov Papers Francine Seders Papers Otto D. Seligman Papers Otto D. Seligman Gallery Records University of Washington Press Records James Washington Papers Wesley Wehr Papers Elizabeth B. Willis Papers Frank Woessner Papers	University of Washington Libraries
Bellingham Centennial Oral History Project Collection Wally Funk Photographs Jane and A. J. Hovde Papers Ibsen A. Nelson Papers Washington Women's History Project Collection	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
Mary Avery Research Files	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
Municipal Arts Commission Subject Files	Seattle Municipal Archives
Moving Image Collection: "We Like It Here"	Seattle Public Library

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Northwest+School+of+Painting&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>

Iridescent Light: The Emergence of Northwest Art by Deloris Tarzan Ament

What It Meant to be Modern: Seattle Art at Mid-Century by Sheryl Conkelton

Northwest Mythologies: The Interactions of Mark Tobey, Morris Graves, Kenneth Callahan, and Guy Anderson by Sheryl Conkelton and Laura Landau

Sketchbook: A Memoir of the 1930s And the Northwest School by William Cumming

Art of the Thirties: The Pacific Northwest by Martha Kingsbury

The Accidental Collector: Art, Fossils & Friendships by Wesley Wehr

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

[Sign up](#)

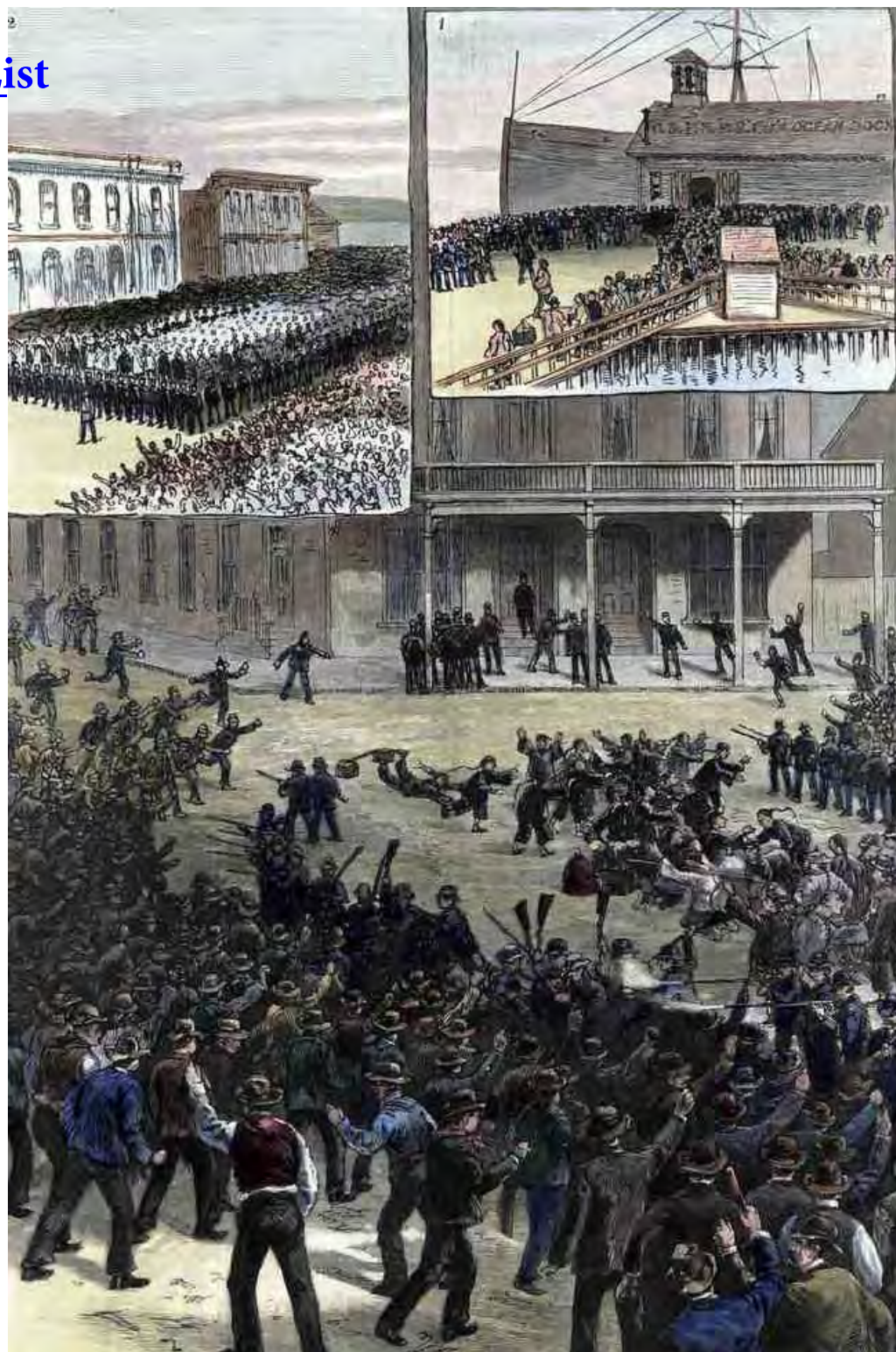


- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Anti-Chinese Riots

[Return to Theme List](#)



Chinese immigrants began arriving in the Northwest in the 1870s to work in railroad, mining and lumber camps. In the 1880s mass movement were organized to forcibly remove Chinese immigrants from Seattle, Tacoma and other western cities.

Some key historical questions: Why were anti-Chinese groups organized? Why did these groups try to drive out Chinese immigrants? How did the immigrants overcome the Anti-Chinese riots? What other obstacles restricted Chinese immigrants from settling and owning land? What types of organization did Chinese immigrants create to stay in touch and maintain their traditions? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to interpret this topic? How has Chinese immigration affected the history of the Pacific Northwest?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions.

Primary Sources

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Newspaper Collection: Bellingham Herald, 1907 • Howard Buswell Audio Collection: Interview with Arthur Granger 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical Reference Collection 	Dayton Memorial Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RG 85 Immigration & Naturalization Service Chinese Immigration Files • Naturalization Petitions from Federal Courts • M189 - Interior Department Territorial Records • RG 29 (Several Microfilm Series) United States Census • ARC Online Collections: Chinese Exclusion Series (Digitized photographs) 	National Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarence Bagley Papers • Thomas Burke Papers • China Club of Seattle Records • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	University of Washington Libraries - Special Collections
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chinese Empire Reform Association 	University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Governor McGraw's Papers 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation • King County Assessor Property Record Cards 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chinese in Tacoma and the Pacific Northwest Collection 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William Billings Papers • Interior Department territorial papers, Washington, 1854-1902 • Seattle and Tacoma newspapers • Clippings File: Chinese in Washington - History 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chinese Immigration Application • Willard Jue Photographs • Wing Luke Museum Scrapbooks 	Wing Luke Asian Museum

Secondary Sources

Reflections of Seattle's Chinese Americans: The First 100 Years by Ron Chew
Anti-Chinese Violence in North America edited by Roger Daniels
Skid Road: An Informal Portrait of Seattle by Murray Morgan
Puget's Sound: A Narrative of Early Tacoma and the Southern Sound by Murray Morgan
He Built Seattle: A Biography of Judge Thomas Burke by Robert C. Nesbit
 [video] *East of Occidental Hill* film & Prairie Fire Pictures
Straw Hats, Sandals and Steel: The Chinese in Washington State by Lorraine B. Hildebrand

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=2745

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest
- Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community
- The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?
- The Conservation Movement

Apply to be a Writer


Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest

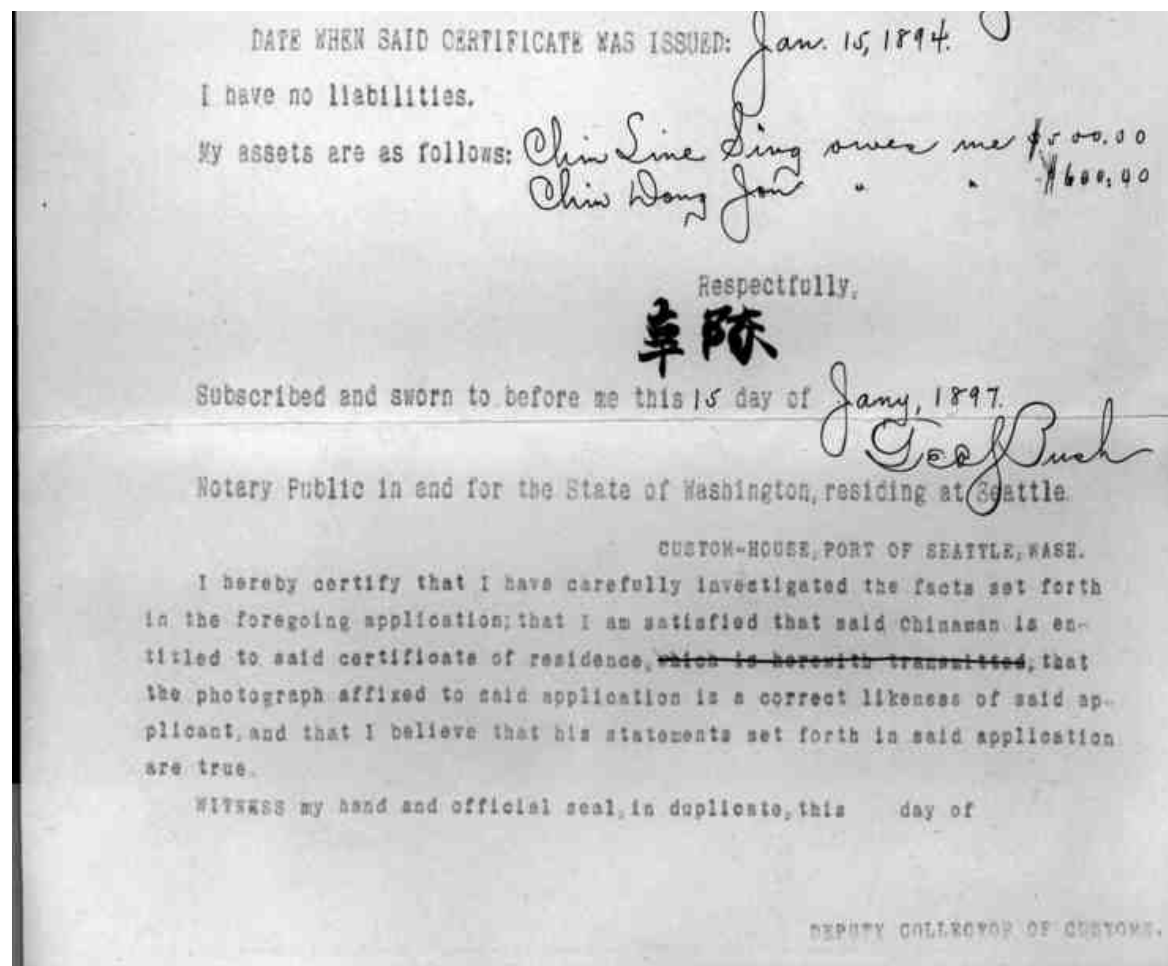
To the HONORABLE COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS,
Port Townsend, Wash.

Sir:

I respectfully apply for a certificate of departure, as provided for under the treaty between the United States of America and the Empire of China, signed March 17, 1894, and proclaimed by the President of the United States on December 8, 1894; as I am a Chinese laborer residing in the United States, with debts due me and pending settlement, hereinafter set forth, amounting to over \$1,000.00. I intend to depart to China via the port of **TACOMA** per steamer **TACOMA** with the intention of returning via said port within one year from such date of departure.

My description is as follows:

NAME:	Chin Sin	
RESIDENCE:	Port Blakely, Wash	
AGE:	33 years	
OCCUPATION:	Laundryman	
HEIGHT:	5ft. 5/8 inches	
WEIGHT:	146 lb.	
COLOR OF EYES:	Black	
COMPLEXION:	Slight	
PHYSICAL MARKS, ETC.:	Pupil of left eye white.	
NUMBER OF CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCE:	43658	
PLACE WHERE SAID CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED:	Portland, Oregon	



Chinese immigrants began arriving in the Northwest in the 1870s.

Some key historical questions: What brought them here? How did they communicate with the larger community of settlers and native communities? How did they overcome setbacks like the Anti-Chinese Riots of the 1880s and obstacles such as laws that restricted Chinese immigrants from settling and owning land? How did Chinese immigrant communities create and use organizations to develop cultural institutions and economic growth despite such limitations on personal liberty? What was the role of Chinese language newspapers? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to interpret this topic?

Consider other possibilities for historical questions.

Primary Sources

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Governor Squire's Papers 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation • King County Assessor Real Property Record Cards 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Howard Busell Audio Collection - Interview With Arthur Granger 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical Reference Collection 	Dayton Memorial Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immigration and Naturalization Service Chinese Immigrant files 	National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarence Bagley Papers • China Club of Seattle Records • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	University of Washington Libraries - Special Collections
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chinese Empire Reform Association 	University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chinese in Tacoma and the Pacific Northwest Collection• Ephemera Collection - Includes Anti-Chinese Handbills	Washington State Historical Society - Special Collections Division
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Boy Scout Troop 254 Scrapbooks• Chinese Immigration Applications• Willard Jue Photographs• Wing Luke Museum Scrapbooks	Wing Luke Asian Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Interior Department Territorial Papers, Washington, 1854-1902• William Billings Papers	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources

Reflections of Seattle's Chinese Americans: The First 100 Years by Ron Chew

Anti-Chinese Violence in North America edited by Roger Daniels

East of Occidental (videorecording)

Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Side White and S.E. Solberg

Straw Hats, Sandals and Steel: The Chinese in Washington State by Lorraine B. Hildebrand

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Chinese Immigrants"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Open Housing](#)
- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Open Housing

3. That neither said premises, nor any interest therein shall at any time be leased, sold, devised or conveyed to, or inherited by or otherwise acquired by, become the property of, used or occupied by any person other than one of the White or Caucasian Race, provided however, that persons not of the White or Caucasian Race may be kept thereon by such a Caucasian occupant strictly in the capacity of servants of such occupant.



Through the middle of the twentieth century, discrimination in real estate sales and rentals segregated racial minorities to specific geographical areas in cities and towns throughout the United States. Elimination of segregated housing and discriminatory real estate practices became a major goal of the Civil Rights movement. Against a national backdrop of civil rights struggles and protests, Seattle citizens struggled with busing, labor and fair housing issues, among others.

Some key historical questions: What is “open housing?” What is “fair housing?” Do they mean the same thing or are they different in some way? Why were 1963 and 1968 significant years for open housing in Seattle? Who were the different community groups who took positions

on open housing? Which business groups spoke out on this issue? What position did City and State government take on open housing? What is “redlining” and what role did it play in housing discrimination? What was happening in the civil rights at the national level during this period? What tactics were used by those who supported and opposed open housing? Were these tactics appropriate and effective? Why were the elections in 1964 and 1968 important? Why was this issue put up as a ballot issue in elections?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Rosellini’s Papers • Governor Evans Papers • Office of the Governor – Attorney General’s Opinions • Senator Ray Van Hollebeke Records • DSHS Management Services Central File • Human Rights Commission General Correspondence and Subject Files 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comptroller/Clerk Files, Seattle Municipal Archives 1802-01 Index: Use index terms: discrimination, housing includes petitions from various groups as well as other documents, including: • CF Number: 249030 Recommendation of Human Rights Commission for an ordinance to prevent discrimination in the rental and sale of housing 	<p style="text-align: center;">Seattle Municipal Archives</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> accommodations, September 3, 1963.. • CF Number: 247058 Report of the Citizen's Advisory Committee on Minority Housing, December 24, 1962. • City Council Audio Tapes "M" Series, 4601-03 Recordings, 9,10 and 11 City Council Public Hearings, 1963 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Case studies on process of integration in neighborhoods of Seattle." Greater Seattle Housing Council, 1960. 331.83 G7989C • "Campaign Literature." Election scrapbooks. R324.97977 C152 • "Summary of recent research concerning minority housing in Seattle" / Walter B. Watson, Ernest A. T. Barth (Institute for Sociological Research, Department of Sociology, University of Washington) 	<p>Seattle Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAACP Records • Civic Unity Committee Records • Lola Day Papers • Fred Cladgett Papers • Howard Droker Papers • Greater Seattle Housing Council Records 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harold T. Martin Oral History (First African-American resident of Lake Hills) • Lake Hills Reference Collection 	<p>Eastside Heritage Center</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black Oral History Interviews 	<p>Washington State University Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report of the Redlining Task Force to the Washington State Human Rights Commission, 1977 • Documents and reports from the Washington State Human Rights Commission 	<p>Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Seattle Past to Present: An Interpretation of the History of the Foremost city in the Pacific Northwest by Roger Sale

A History of Blacks in the Pacific Northwest, 1788-1970 by Quintard Taylor

The Forging of a Black Community: Seattle's Central District from 1870 Through the Civil Rights Era by Quintard Taylor



Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
- [Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
- [Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)
- [Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Spokane Free Speech Fight



In an effort to thwart demonstrations by the Industrial Workers of the World (IWW), the Spokane City Council passed an ordinance that banned street speeches in 1909. On November 2, 1909 the IWW began a continuous series of street speeches in defiance of the ordinance. The conflict that followed became known as the Spokane Free Speech Fight.

Some key historical questions: Why did the Spokane City Council pass an ordinance against street speeches? How was the ban on street speeches supposed to limit the activities of the IWW? What happened to the IWW members who got up to speak on November 2? Who were Ed Collins, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, John Grady, and John T. Sullivan? What roles did they play in this event? Why did the United States Industrial Relations Commission become involved? Why did the City of Spokane repeal the ordinance banning street speeches? How did this affect other cities throughout the country? Why is this event considered to be significant to the history of freedom of speech in America?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Hay's Papers 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Spokane Ordinances • City of Spokane Corporation Counsel Files • Spokane County Superior Court Case Files 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donald M. Barnes Collection 	Eastern Washington University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Newspaper and Periodical Collection 	Spokane Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spokane newspapers 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes

Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Women Firefighters
- Women's Suffrage
- World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle
- World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest
- Topics by Time Period
- › List of Archives and Libraries

Apply to be a Writer

Return to Theme List

Women Firefighters



In 1978 the Seattle Fire Department hired its first female firefighter. That hiring was the culmination of a three-year process in which the City's leaders confronted and discussed the possibility of women entering ranks of Seattle firefighters. Since then many more women have become firefighters in Seattle and throughout the nation.

Some key historical questions: How did the recruitment and hiring of women firefighters become an issue for the Seattle Fire Department? What other fire departments had tried to integrate women into the profession of firefighting? How successful were they? When did the Seattle Fire Department begin to recruit and hire non-Caucasian firefighters? What were the major obstacles that women had to overcome to be firefighters? Who were Jeanette Williams, Wes Uhlman, Jack Richards, T. Dee Doolittle and Bonnie Beers, and why were they important to this story? Why are Sandra Forcier, Judith Livers and Genoio Wilson also significant to this

story? How can the recruitment and hiring of firefighters and police be explored as a topic for the history of civil rights, affirmative action and people of color in America?

Primary Sources: Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Women+Firefighters&t=k>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office of Women's Rights Women Firefighters Project Records • Public Safety Civil Service Commission Women's Firefighters Project Records • Seattle Fire Department Personnel Records • Wesley C. Uhlman Mayoral Records • Jeanette Williams Subject Files 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Labor Council of Washington Records 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tacoma Human Rights and Human Services Department Women Firefighters Files 	Washington State Archives-Puget Sound Regional Archives

Secondary Sources: Seattle Municipal Archives Online Exhibits: Strength and Stamina: Women in the Seattle Fire Department <http://www.seattle.gov/CityArchives/Exhibits/SFDwomen/default.htm>
 Washington Women's History Consortium: <http://www.washingtonwomenshistory.org/default.aspx>

Amazing Women: Amazing Firefighters by Marsh Engle
Women in Pacific Northwest History edited by Karen J. Blair

- - - - -

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Women's Suffrage](#)
- [World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Topics by Time Period](#)
- ▶ [List of Archives and Libraries](#)
- [Research Tips](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Women's Suffrage

In 1910 Washington became the fifth state in the nation in which women gained the right to vote and hold public office. Women had also held the right to vote in Washington Territory for a brief time.

Some key historical questions: How did the Women's Suffrage movement convince men to support granting women these rights? How and why were women's voting rights granted and then taken away in Washington Territory? What other movement was linked to women's suffrage? How did this other movement affect the passage of women's suffrage in Washington? Why were Washington and other western states among the first in the nation to grant women the right to vote? How can the experiences of individuals and organizations be used to tell the story of women's suffrage in the Northwest? How can the experience Women's Suffrage activists in the Pacific Northwest be used to interpret the larger story of Women's Suffrage in the United States and the world? Have women voters changed politics in the United States? If so, how? If not, why?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governors Papers • House of Representatives Journals • Senate Journals • Territorial Supreme Court Case File 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ella Higginson Papers • Washington Women's Heritage Project Records • Monday Club Records 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ARC Online Collections "Suffrage" 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ballou Family Papers • Marion E. Hay Papers • May Arkwright Hutton Papers • Henry Rising Papers 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harry C. Cope Papers • Nellie M. Fick Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Eugene Semple Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ephemera Collection contains Suffrage Handbills and Posters • Walter J. Thompson Papers • Women's Suffrage Collection 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emma Smith DeVoe Papers (MS 171) • May Arkwright Hutton Papers (MS 174) • Proceedings of the Annual Convention of the National American Woman Suffrage Association, 	Washington State Library

1900-1911	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annie Heloise Abel-Henderson Papers	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ballot for Referenda of Women's Suffrage and Prohibition	Wenatchee Valley College Library

Secondary Sources:

Woman's Place: A Guide to Seattle and King County History by Mildred Andrews

Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology by Karen J. Blair

Washington State Government and Politics by Cornell W. Clayton, Lance T. LeLoup, and Nicholas P. Lovrich

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Washington Territory by Robert E. Ficken

- - - - -

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme Page](#)

- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
- [The Centralia Massacre](#)
- [The Century 21 Exposition](#)
- [Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Canwell Committee



On March 8, 1947 the Washington State Legislature passed a resolution establishing the Joint Legislative Fact Finding Committee on Un-American Activities. First term Representative Albert Canwell was appointed Chairman and the Committee became known as the Canwell Committee.



Some key historical questions: What motivated the formation of the Committee and the hearings it conducted? What did the Committee consider to be Un-American Activities? Why was the Committee, and its members, concerned these activities? Which agencies did the Committee investigate? Did its investigations uncover any significant conspiracies to subvert or overthrow the government? How did these hearings and investigations affect traditional concepts of freedom of thought, association and expression? Were the people investigated by the Committee treated

fairly? What kinds of witnesses and evidence were used in the hearings? How was Canwell's political career affected by his work with the Committee? How did people who opposed the Canwell Committee Hearings express their opposition? What was the effect of Seattle Times reporter Ed Guthman's investigation of the Canwell Committee?

Consider other possibilities for historical questions.

Primary Sources

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Transcript• Charlie Hodde Transcript	Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History• Governor Langlie's Papers	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History• Goldmark/Canwell Libel Trial Case file (Okanogan County Cause No. 16010)	Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History• Albert F. Canwell Oral History Tape Recordings	Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History	Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Charlie Hodde Oral History	Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seattle Post-Intelligencer Photograph Collection	Museum of History and Industry
--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Washington Committee on Academic Freedom Records	Seattle Public Library
--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Edwin H. Ebey Papers• Garland Ethel Papers• Ralph Gundlach Papers• Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index	University of Washington Libraries
---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ed Guthman Papers	Seattle Times Archives
---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albert F. Canwell Oral History• Reports of the Canwell Committee, 1948	Washington State Library
---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• American Association of University Professors WSU Chapter Papers - Washington Committee for Academic Freedom File	Washington State University
---	---

Secondary Sources

Un-American Activities by Sally Belfrage
Un-American Activities in the State of Washington by Vern Countryman
Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective by Richard M. Fried
Red Hunting in the Promised Land: Anti-Communism and the Making of America by Joel Kovel
Naming Names by Victor S. Navasky
False Witness by Melvin Rader
Cold War on Campus: Academic Freedom at the University of Washington, 1946-1964 by Jane Sanders
An Undercurrent of Suspicion: Anti-Communism in American During World War II by George Sirgiovanni
The Great "Red Menace": United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter Steinberg
Communism and Academic Freedom: the Record of Tenure Cases at the University of Washington by University of Washington Board of Regents

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm> Search on "Canwell"

- - - - -

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- Home
- This Year's Theme
- Topics by Subject
 - African American Civil Rights Movement
 - African American Miners Come to Roslyn
 - African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest
 - Alaska Gold Rush
 - Alaska Yukon Pacific

Apply to be a Writer

The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?



Within months after the surrenders of Germany and Japan the alliance that opposed the fascist powers during World War II dissolved into a bitter rivalry between the capitalist democracies lead by the United States and communist dictatorships lead by the Soviet Union. It was called a "Cold War" because there was no direct, large scale combat between the United States and the Soviet Union. Instead, the Cold War involved, a constant diplomatic rivalry, espionage, an "arms race," as well as political and social turmoil in both countries.

Some key historical questions: How did this "Cold War" change politics, diplomacy between nations, and the lives of many individuals? Why did loyalty become such a big issue in the United States? How did current or past participation in the American Communist Party or participation in other movements or groups, such as the the Popular Front Against Fascism, the 1933 Hunger Marches in Olympia or the Commonwealth Federation affect the lives of individuals during the Cold War? Could these people be trusted? Were the legislative and congressional committee investigations necessary? What role did nuclear weapons play in the Cold War? Were suspected Communist Party members and sympathizers treated fairly? What were the Canwell Committee, the House Committee on Un-American Activities and the Government Committee on Operations and how were they significant during the Cold War? What role did groups like the American Legion play during the Cold War? Who were Albert Canwell, Charles Hodde, Ashley Holden, Joseph McCarthy, Roy Cohn, the "Hollywood Ten," Whitacre Chambers, Ralph Gundlach, Martin Dies, Ed Guthman, John Goldmark, Melvin Rader, Jean Schuddakopf, Ruth Bethel, and Pearl Wannamaker, and how can their actions and experiences be used to analyze and interpret the issues of loyalty and civil liberties during the Cold War? What was Civil Defense and why did it become an important program during the Cold War?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Related Topics: [The Canwell Committee](#), [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#) and the [Federal Negro Theater Project](#).

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Governor Langlie's Papers • Superintendent of Public Instruction General Files - Superintendent Pearl A. Wannamaker • Superintendent of Public Instruction Legal Files • County School Superintendents' Annual Reports 	<p>Washington State Archives - State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Goldmark/Canwell Libel Trial Case File(Okanogan County Cause No. 16010) 	<p>Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Albert F. Canwell Oral History Tape Recordings • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	<p>Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	<p>Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Tacoma School District – Jean Schuddakopf Files 	<p>Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Canwell Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Charles Hodde Oral History http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	<p>Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • American Legion Post. 9 Records • Clementine Brewer Papers (Civil Defense) • Civil Defense Slides (Civil Defense) • Hazel T. Dare Papers (Civil Defense) 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington Committee on Academic Freedom Records 	<p>Seattle Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ed Guthman Papers 	<p>Seattle Times Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Giovanni Costigan Papers • Edwin H. Ebey Papers • Nels and Fair Taylor Ekroth Photograph Collection • Garland Ethel Papers • Ralph Gundlach Papers • Henry M. Jackson Papers • Kenneth A. MacDonald Papers • R. Joseph Monsen Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Pearl Wannamaker Papers • University of Washington President Records 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • American Association of University Professors WSU Chapter Papers – Washington Committee for Academic Freedom File • Paul H. Castleberry Papers • Thomas Foley Congressional Papers • Jay Fox Papers • Facilities Planning Office Files (Civil Defense) • Clement French Papers (Civil Defense) • Walter Horan Papers (Civil Defense) • Humphrey W. Leynse Collection • Austin Mires Papers • Radio and Television Services Records (Civil Defense) • Fred G. Rounds Papers • Richard Scheuerman Photographs • Washington State University Photograph Collection (Civil Defense) • Washington State University Office of the President Records (Civil Defense) • Joseph Wicks Papers • Fred R. Yoder Papers 	<p>Washington State University Libraries</p>

Secondary Sources:

Un-American Activities by Sally Belfrage

Un-American Activities in the State of Washington by Vern Countryman

The FBI vs. the First Amendment - The Book the FBI Does Not Want You to Read: How the FBI Attempted to 'Neutralize' the National Committee Against Repressive Legislation (NCARL) - Founded in 1960 As the National Committee to Abolish HUAC (House Committee on Un-American Activities) by Richard Criley

Redeeming the Wasteland: Television Documentary and Cold War Politics by Michael Curtin

Radical Innocence: A Critical Study of the Hollywood Ten by Bernard F. Dick

Odd Man Out: A Memoir of the Hollywood Ten by Edward Dmytryk

The Un-American: An Autobiographical Novel by Emanuel Fried

Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective by Richard M. Fried

Encyclopedia of the McCarthy Era by William K. Klingaman

Red Hunting in the Promised Land: Anti-Communism and the Making of America by Joel Kovel

Un-American Activities: The Trials of William Remington by Gary May

Naming Names by Victor S. Navasky

Dies Committee, a Study of the Special House Committee for the Investigation of Un-American Activities, 1938-1944 by August R. Ogden

False Witness by Melvin Rader

Cold War on the Campus: Academic Freedom at the University of Washington, 1946-64 by Jane Sanders

An Undercurrent of Suspicion: Anti-Communism in America During World War II by George Sirgiovanni

The Great "Red Menace": United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter L. Steinberg

The Age of McCarthyism: A Brief History with Documents by Ellen Schrecker

McCarthyism and New York's Hearst Press: A Study of Roles in the Witch Hunt by Jim Tuck

Communism and academic freedom; the Record of Tenure Cases at the University of Washington, Seattle by University of Washington Board of Regents (1949)

Only Victims: A Study of Show Business Blacklisting by Robert Vaughn

First and Second Reports, Un-American Activities in Washington State by the Joint Legislative Fact-Finding Committee on Un-American Activities, Washington State Legislature. (1948)

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Canwell Committee," "Cold War" and "Loyalty"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

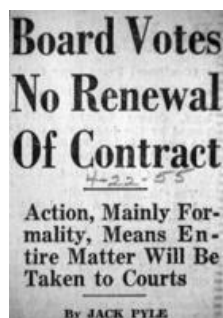
Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Back to Theme List

- [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
- [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
- [Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

Apply to be a Writer

The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf



In 1954 Tacoma elementary school social worker Jean Schuddakopf's life changed dramatically. She was subpoenaed to testify before U.S. House of Representatives Un-American Affairs Committee.

Some key historical questions: What was the Un-American Affairs Committee? Why was Jean Schuddakopf called to testify? How did she answer the questions posed by the Committee? Why was she asked to explain her testimony to the Tacoma School Board? Why did Jean Schuddakopf lose her job? Why did she refuse to cooperate with the House Un-American Affairs Committee? What was the Committee trying to find out? How did the public react to her situation? Who were Pearl Wannamaker and Ruth Bethel and what roles did they play?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Superintendent of Public Instruction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ General Files(Superintendent Pearl A. Wannamaker) ◦ Legal Files ◦ County School Superintendents' Annual Reports 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tacoma School District – Jean Schuddakopf Files 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NARA online resources-ARC http://www.archives.gov/research/arc/ Digital photographs and documents (2 items under "Joseph McCarthy"); search other terms as well. 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kenneth A. MacDonald Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Pearl A. Wannamaker Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tacoma newspapers 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Un-American Activities by Sally Belfrage

Un-American Activities in the State of Washington by Vern Countryman

The FBI vs. the First Amendment - The Book the FBI Does Not Want You to Read: "How the FBI Attempted to 'Neutralize' the National Committee Against Repressive Legislation (NCARL) - Founded in 1960 As the National Committee to Abolish HUAC (House Committee on Un-American Activities)" by Richard Criley

Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective by Richard M. Fried
Encyclopedia of the McCarthy Era by William Klingaman
Red Hunting in the Promised Land: Anti-Communism and the Making of America by Joel Kovel
Un-American Activities: The Trials of William Remington by Gary May
Dies Committee, a Study of the Special House Committee for the Investigation of Un-American Activities, 1938-1944 by August R. Ogden
False Witness by Melvin Rader
Cold War on the Campus: Academic Freedom at the University of Washington, 1946-64 by Jane Sanders
An Undercurrent of Suspicion: Anti-Communism in America During World War II by George Sigiovanni
The Great "Red Menace": United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter L. Steinberg
Communism and Academic Freedom; the Record of Tenure Cases at the University of Washington by the University of Washington Board of Regents
Joint Legislative Fact-Finding Committee on Un-American Activities. First and Second Reports, Un-American Activities in Washington State, by the Washington State Legislature

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=5219

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Goldmark Trial](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)
- [The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
- [Ed Guthman's Investigation of the](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Goldmark Trial

John Goldmark campaigned for a seat in the Washington State Senate in the 1962 primary election. Goldmark had been a prominent member of the State House of Representatives, serving as chairman of the powerful Ways and Means Committee. During the campaign John Goldmark and his wife were accused of being members of the Communist Party.

Some key historical questions: How did these accusations affect the campaign? What legal action did Goldmark take to clear his and his wife's reputations? Why was this accusation so damaging? What is libel? How are the rules of truth and fairness in a political campaign different from those for other types of public information? Does the Goldmarks' experience reflect the limits of popular tolerance for unpopular viewpoints or a community's respect for their friends and neighbors as individuals?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf • Goldmark/Canwell Libel Trial Case File (Okanogan County Cause No. 16010) 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • John Goldmark Papers • Goldmark vs Canwell et al Trial Transcripts • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • John Goldmark Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Un-American Activities by Sally Belfrage

Un-American Activities in the State of Washington by Vern Countryman

Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective by Richard M. Fried

Encyclopedia of the McCarthy Era by William K. Klingaman

Red Hunting in the Promised Land: Anti-Communism and the Making of America by Joel Kovel

False Witness by Melvin Rader

Cold War on the Campus: Academic Freedom at the University of Washington, 1946-64 by Jane Sanders

The Great "Red Menace": United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter L. Steinberg

Communism and Academic Freedom; the Record of Tenure Cases at the University of Washington by the University of Washington Board of Regents (1949)

First and Second Reports, *Un-American Activities in Washington State* by the Washington State Legislature, Joint Legislative Fact-Finding Committee on Un-American Activities (1948)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- [Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
- [The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
- [Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
- [Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee

Edwin Guthman was working as a reporter at the Seattle Times when he was assigned to investigate the findings of the the Washington State Legislature's Joint Legislative Fact Finding Committee on Un-American Activities (the "Canwell Committee") and charges paid informants used by the Canwell Committee had made false accusations and committed perjury in their testimony at Committee hearings. Guthman won a Pulitzer prize for articles he wrote about the Canwell Committee.

Some key historical questions: Who were Melvin Rader and George Hewitt and what roles did they play in this event? How did Ed Guthman's reporting affect the Canwell Committee's reputation? How did affect the people the Canwell Committee had investigated? Were there other investigations of the work done by the Canwell Committee?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert F. Canwell Oral History (Includes Canwell Committee's Final Report) http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/canwell.pdf 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ed Guthman Papers 	Seattle Times Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edwin H. Ebey Papers • Garland Ethel Papers • Ralph Gundlach Papers 	University of Washington Libraries

- [Albert F. Canwell Oral History](#)
- *The Seattle Times*: newspaper
- State publications on the Canwell Committee

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Un-American Activities by Sally Belfrage

Un-American Activities in the State of Washington by Vern Countryman

Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective by Richard M. Fried

Red Hunting in the Promised Land: Anti-Communism and the Making of America by Joel Kovel

Raise Hell and Sell Newspapers: Alden J. Blethen and the Seattle Times by Lorraine McConaghy and Sharon A. Boswell

Naming Names by Victor S. Navasky

False Witness by Melvin Rader

Cold War on the Campus: Academic Freedom at the University of Washington, 1946-64 by Jane Sanders

An Undercurrent of Suspicion: Anti-Communism in America During World War II by George Sirgiovanni

The Great "Red Menace": United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter L. Steinberg

Communism and Academic Freedom; The Record of Tenure Cases at the University of Washington by the University of Washington Board of Regents

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Alaska Gold Rush

[Return to Theme List](#)

The Alaska Gold Rush of 1897-1898 was an ambitious quest for opportunity and wealth by prospectors from all over the United States.

Some key historical questions: How was information about the discovery of gold in Alaska and the Yukon circulated? How many prospectors actually found gold? Did many really struck it rich? What did prospectors encounter when they reached Alaska? How was information circulated at the gold fields? How did some people become wealthy and successful without finding gold? What role did Seattle play in the rush? Who was Erastus Brainard and what role did he play? What long lasting impacts has it had on Alaska's economy and culture?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

-
- Maurice Lindholm Papers [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
 - William F. Cooper Papers
-
- Henry Boulton Papers [Tacoma Public Library](#)
-
- John Emmet Berns Papers
 - Erastus Brainard Papers
 - John Bufvers Papers
 - John Edward Chilberg Papers
 - Cooper-Levy Family Papers [University of Washington Libraries](#)
 - Asahel Curtis Diary
 - Kolloen Family Papers
 - Milroy Family Papers
 - Albert Nelson Jr. Papers
 - Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index
-
- King County Articles of Incorporation [Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)
-
- Chronicles and Patient Ledgers (recording individuals returning from the gold rush) [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)
-
- Harvey Condon Papers
 - Jackson Corbet Jr. Papers
 - Alaska Gold Rush Promotional Ephemera
 - Richard Graham Papers [Washington State Historical Society](#)
 - Klondike Gold Rush Photo Collection
 - Robert G. Walker Papers
 - Ed Orr Family Papers
-
- Contemporary accounts, handbooks, and advertisements encouraging travel to Alaska

John A. Gill Papers (MS 196)

- *Daily Alaska Dispatch*: Anchorage, Alaska newspaper, 1887-1900
- *The Caribou Sun*: Dawson, Alaska newspaper, 1887-1900
- *The Klondike Nugget*: Dawson, Alaska newspaper, 1898-1903

[Washington State Library](#)

-
- Alaska Gold Rush Reminiscences

[Yakima Valley Museum](#)

Secondary Sources

History of Seattle from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time by Clarence Bagley

The Klondike Quest: A Photographic Essay, 1897-1899 by Pierre Berton

George Carmack: Man of Mystery who set off the Klondike Gold Rush by James Albert Johnson

Hard Drive to the Klondike: Promoting Seattle during the Gold Rush by Lisa Mighetto and Marcia Montgomery

One Man's Gold Rush by Murray Morgan

Chilcoot Pass: The Most Famous Trail in the North by Archie Satterfield

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=699

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (AYPE)

The Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (AYPE) took place in Seattle from June 1 to October 16, 1909. It was staged to commemorate the Yukon Gold Rush of 1897 and to demonstrate the importance of Seattle as gateway for commerce and trade with Alaska, the Yukon and the nations across the Pacific Ocean. By the time it closed on October 16, 1909 the AYPE had attracted about three million visitors.

Some key historical questions: Why was the AYPE put on? How was it organized and paid for? Who were the major exhibitors? What were these exhibitors trying to accomplish through the Exposition? What was the "Pay Streak" and how did it get that name? Who were Albert E. Mead, Godfrey Chealander, J. E. Chilberg, Alden Blethen, Richard Ballinger, Ah King, Kiichi Setsuda, the Olmsted Brothers, James F. Dawson, John Galen Howard and Frank Nowell, and why were they important to the development of the AYPE? What role did Henry Ford play in the AYPE? What long term impacts did the AYPE have on Seattle and Washington State? How did the AYPE compare to the other major expositions, including those in St. Louis, San Francisco, Portland and Japan? Why were so many expositions staged throughout the world in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries?

Primary Sources:

Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=AYPE&t=k>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Hay AYPE Files • Governor Mead AYPE Files • Department of Natural Resources AYPE Fund Register • State Auditor Departmental Audits • State Auditor Miscellaneous Fund Ledger • State Auditor Voucher and Warrant Samples • State Library Photographs • Sue Lean Donation 	Washington State Archives-State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Collection • Frank Harwood Stereographs • Col. George Hazen Scrapbook • Frank Nowell AYPE Photographs • Seattle History Description Views Scrapbook 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • San Juan County AYPE Exhibit Records 	San Juan Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alfred Rochester Scrapbooks 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Collection • AYPE Papers • AYPE Photographs • Andrew B. Fuller Papers 	Seattle Public Library

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Records Collection 	Skagit County Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Photographs 	Tacoma Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Postcard Collection • AYPE Records • AYPE Scrapbooks • Richard A. Ballinger Papers • J. E. Chilberg Papers • James J. Hill Papers • Lewis and Clark Halls Photographs • Frederick Law Olmstead Historic Site Photographs • Olmsted Brothers Records • Charles Saunders and George Lawton Archivtecturaal Drawings • Kiichi Setsuda Papers • Washington Beloved Score (AYPE Anthem) 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Papers 	University of Puget Sound
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Records 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Photographs Collection 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AYPE Records 	Yakima Valley Museum

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=AYPE&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>

Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, Washington's First World's Fair: A Timeline History by Alan Stein and Paula Becker

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

The Century 21 Exposition

- [Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
- [The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
- [The Conservation](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Century 21 Exposition

[Return to Theme List](#)



In 1958 the United States was shocked when the Soviet Union became the first country to launch a spaceship into orbit around the earth. In the months and years that followed the "Space Race" became the impetus for the United States to increase its capacity to do scientific research and development. The federal government in particular became concerned about increasing the number of students who chose science as field of study and a profession. The organizers of the Seattle Worlds Fair chose to focus its theme on the world of the twenty-first century and the role that science and technology would play in everyday life.

Some key historical questions: Why did the Federal Government invest so heavily in Fair? How did the Fair convey national concerns and priorities for use of technology? Was the Exposition

successful? How accurately did Century 21 exhibits predict the future? What economic, environmental, social and cultural impacts did it have on Seattle and the greater Puget Sound area?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- Commerce & Economic Development - Travel Correspondence & Subject Files
- Commerce & Economic Development - World's Fair File
- Governor Rosellini's Papers - World's Fair Commission Files
- Legislative Council - World's Fair Files
- Lieutenant Governor Cherberg's Papers - Century 21 File
- Parks & Recreation - Century 21 Correspondence Files
- Washington State Advertising Council Subject Files
- Worlds Fair Commission Minutes

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

- Century 21 Exposition - Commission Minutes
- Demolition & Construction Records
- Century 21 Exposition - General Reports
- Century 21 Exposition - News Clippings

[Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Century 21 Exposition - Photographs • Century 21 Exposition - Press Releases • King County Assessor Property Record Cards 	Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KVOZ Channel 10 Film Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Century 21 Photo Collection 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conferences, Commissions and Expositions Records 	National Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Center Records 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northwest Photography Collection • Century 21 Exposition Music Scrapbook • Century 21 Exposition Records • Seattle Center Records • Century 21 Exposition Scrapbooks • Century 21 Exposition Publicity Scrapbooks 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James D. Braman Papers • Ewen C. Dingwall Papers (Director of the Worlds Fair) • George Gunn Papers (early supporter and organizer) • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Seattle Century 21 Exposition Records • Seattle World's Fair Scrapbooks 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern Pacific Railway Century 21 Records 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Century 21 Commission and Business Records (MS 178) • World Fair Commission Minutes (WA 606 w891m) • Century 21 Design Standards Advisory Board Minutes (WA 606 c33m-d) • Century 21 Executive Committee Minutes (WA 606 c33m-e) • Additional State Publications pertaining to Century 21 • Federal Documents pertaining to planning and funding for Century 21 • Official Guidebooks, Programs and Press Book • Seattle newspapers • Clippings File: Expositions - Century 21 (Buildings and Grounds) • Clippings File: Seattle - Seattle Center (Buildings and Grounds) 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charles C. French Correspondence 	Washington State University
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • News Articles • Photographs 	White River Valley Museum

Secondary Sources

The Future Remembered: The 1962 Seattle World's Fair and Its Legacy by Paula Beck, Alan J. Stein and the HistoryLink Staff
Meet Me at the Center: The Story of Seattle Center from the Beginnings to the 1962 Seattle World's Fair to the 21st Century by Don Duncan
Magic Lands: Western Cityscapes and American Culture After 1940 by John M. Findlay
Century 21: The Story of the Seattle World's Fair, 1962 by Murray Morgan

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Century 21"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

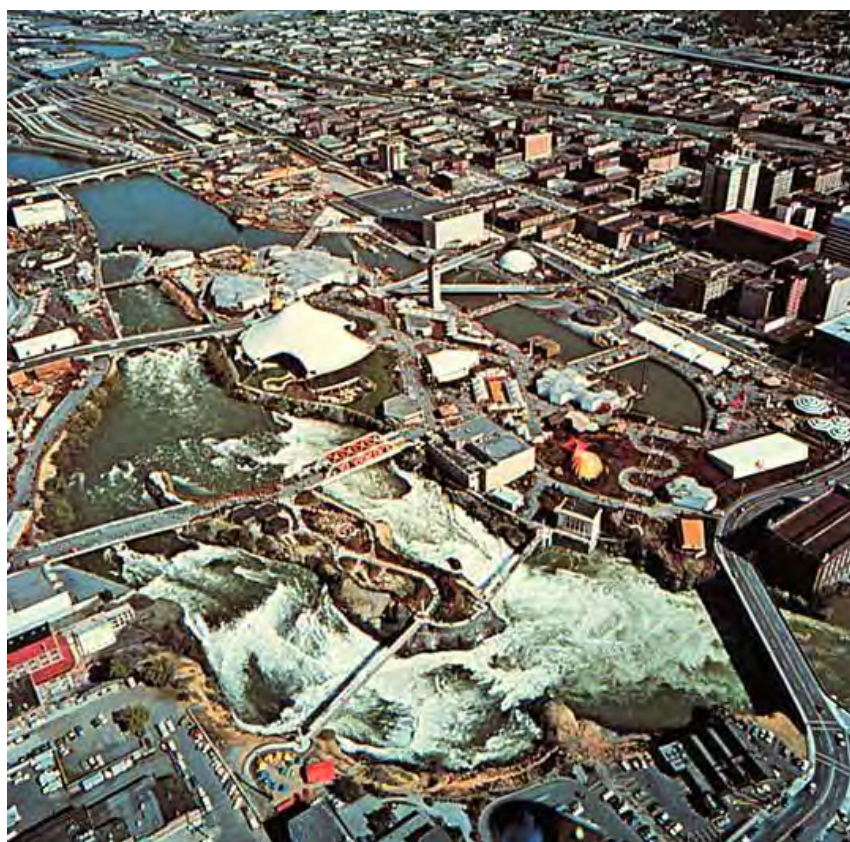
Expo 74 : The Worlds Fair for the Environment

- Farmland Preservation: King County Voters Lead the Way in Preventing the Loss Farmland & Open Space
- Federal Negro Theater Project
- Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Expo 74 : The Worlds Fair for the Environment

[Return to Theme List](#)



Expo 74 was the first world's fair devoted to the environment and the first one hosted by Spokane.

Some key historical questions: How did Expo 74 use the environment as a focus and why? Was Expo 74 successful? How much influence did it have on public attitudes and perceptions when it took place? How was it different from other worlds fairs and international expositions? What impact did Expo 74 have on Spokane? How is the theme of Expo 74 reflected in current viewpoints? How accurately did the exhibits of Expo 74 predict the current state of the earth's ecology?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Commerce & Economic Development-Expo 74 File
- Commerce & Economic Development-Worlds Fair File

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Administration-Deputy Director's Files • General Administration-Facilities-Expo 74 Files • Senator Sam Guess Records 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expo 74 Subject Files • Architectural DrawingsPhotographs and Slide • Preliminary Plans 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coons, Shotwell, Clark & Associates Papers(Public Relations Firm for Expo 74) Includes Photographs • Expo 74 Folklife Festival Records 	Eastern Washington University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RG95 US Forest Service, Idaho Panhandle, Spokane World's Fair 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expo '74, World Fair Records • King Cole Papers 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expo 74 Collections 	Spokane Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State and local government reports on the impact of Expo 74 • Spokane newspapers • Clippings File: Expositions - Expo '74 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

The Fair and the Falls: Transforming an American Environment by J.T.W. Youngs
 Expo 74: The Worlrs Fair Spokane by Dawn Bowers

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=5133

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture

- Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce

- Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology

- Urban Renewal

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture

Stadium Bowl was first dedicated as Tacoma Stadium on June 10th and 11th 1910. It was built by excavating "Old Woman's Gulch" between Tacoma (now Stadium) High School and the Washington State Historical Society Museum. Over the two days of the dedication thousands of students performed dances, close order drills, group calisthenics and competed in track and field events in front of full capacity crowd of proud parents. The dedication was such a big success that it inspired an annual festival student competitions and performances known as Stadium Day. More than 14,000 students participated in the 1914 Stadium Day. Thousands of parents filled the Stadium to watch.

Some key historical questions: How have events like Stadium Day been used as tools of communication between schools and the communities they have served through time? Why did the Tacoma School District put so much time and effort into the stadium dedication and Stadium Day? How can large events like festivals, fairs and celebrations be used to interpret the history of individual communities? How do such events reflect larger topics of society and culture?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tacoma School District Records 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Tacoma Daily Ledger</i>: newspaper, 1883-1937 <i>Tacoma Daily News</i>: newspaper, 1903-1918 <i>Tacoma New Herald</i>: newspaper, 1898-1931 <i>Tacoma Tribune</i>: newspaper, 1912-1918 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Puget's Sound: A Narrative of Early Tacoma and the Southern Sound by Murray Morgan

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age
- Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities
- Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?
- Hunger Marches In Olympia

Return to Theme List

Apply to be a Writer

The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age

During the early 1940s the entire town of Hanford and the surrounding countryside was condemned and purchased by the federal government and placed off limits to the general public. Thousands of workers were brought into the area to work on a secret project which most of them knew almost nothing about. The neighboring farming communities of Pasco, Richland and Kennewick became boom towns.

Some key historical questions: What was the Hanford project producing? How was it used? When did the people working at Hanged finally discover what they were working on? How has the technology developed at Hanford changed the waging of war and the balance of power throughout the world? How has it affected the economy, culture and environment of Hanford and its surrounding communities? How has life changed in Pasco, Richland and Kennewick over the past 60 years?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Rosellini's Papers-State Agencies/Institutions File • Department of Ecology-Water-Radiological Interim Reports 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bush-Conant File on the Manhattan Project • Hanford Condemnation Case Files • Harrison-Bundy File on the Manhattan Project • Manhattan Project History (Includes Hanford Site Selection) • Top Secret (Declassified) Manhattan Project Correspondence 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atomic Energy Documents Collection • Economic Studies Collection • Vertical File 	Richland Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gene L. Woodruff Papers • Richland Joint Graduate Studies Center Records 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daniel J. Evans Papers (MS 6) • Albert D. Rosellini Papers (MS 198) • "Working on the bomb: an oral history of WWII Hanford" • <i>Pasco/Tri City Herald</i>: newspaper • <i>Richland Village</i>: newspaper • Clippings File: Hanford Atomic Energy Project • Clippings File: Tri-Cities 	Washington State Library

Clippings File: Battelle Memorial Institute

Secondary Sources:

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich

Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- [Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
- [Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
- [The Seattle General](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington



In 1891 the Ellensburg became the first city in Washington State to own and operate an electrical utility for its citizens. Larger cities also came to own and operate electric utilities, including Tacoma in 1893 and Seattle in 1902. In the 1930 General Election the voters of Washington passed an initiative that enabled them to form public utility districts to provide electrical service beyond the limits of cities and towns. Today twenty-eight public utility districts provide electricity to consumers in Washington State.

Some key historical questions: Why did these publicly-owned electric utilities come into being? Why did voters in different areas of the state prefer them to private electric companies? What is the Washington State Grange and what role did it play in the “Public Power” movement? What was the “Grange Power Bill?” Where were the first public utility districts formed? Were these first districts successful? How long after the 1930 General Election did the first Public Utility District begin operations? How did electric companies react to the Public Power movement? How has the relationship between electric companies and publicly-owned utilities developed since the 1930s? How did the city-owned electric utilities and public utility districts change homes, farms and businesses in Washington?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attorney General Administrative Files • Department of Conservation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Power Resources General Correspondence and Subject Files ◦ Power resources Joint Operating Agency Files ◦ Washington State Power Commission Minutes • Department of Ecology/Public Utility District Reports • Department of Revenue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Public Utility District Annual Reports ◦ Utility Company Reports and files • Utilities and Transportation Commission Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant County Public Utility District Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clallam County Public Utility District Records • Snohomish County Public Utility District Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tacoma Public Utilities Department Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clark County Public Utility District Records • Cowlitz County Public Utility District Records • Lewis County Public Utility District Records • Pacific County Public Utility District Records • Skamania County Public Utility District Records • Thurston County Public Utility District Records • Wahkiakum County Public Utility District Records 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kenneth H. Hossom Papers 	Eastern Washington University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • John Fiske Manuscripts • Winfred S. Gilbert Speeches 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City Light Annual Reports 1200-08 • City Light Department History File 1200-11 • James D. Ross Reference Material 1200-14 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Public Utilities Scrapbook 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Homer T. Bone Papers 	University of Puget Sound
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Homer T. Bone Papers • Frank Fitts Papers • Bert L. Heggen Papers • E. Hofer and Sons Papers • Houghton, Cluck, Coughlin, Shuba and Riley Law Firm Records • Judson King Papers • Arthur B. Langlie Papers • Francis A. LeSourd Papers • Milton C. Mapes Papers • James I. Metcalf Papers • Meyer Heye Papers • Guy C. Myers Papers • Northwest Public Power Association Records • Gus Norwood Papers • Daniel M. Ogden Jr. Papers • Edwin S. Parker Papers • Puget Sound Power and Light Company Records • Franklin D. Roosevelt Papers • James D. Ross Papers • Joseph E. Smith Papers • Lillian S. Spear Papers • Tacoma Public Utilities Department Records (Microfilm) • Adolph G. Zeibell Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Otto Amen Legislative Papers • Fred C. Ashley Papers • Thomas S. Foley Legislative Files • Lee Glen Papers • Washington Water Power Company Records 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Publications and reports from the Washington State Department of Public Works, the Washington State Power Commission, and the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission • Clippings File: Public Utilities • Clippings File: Public Utility Districts 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Deitrich

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Columbia River, & the Building of Modern Washington by Robert E. Ficken and Rufus Woods

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Hail Columbia: The 30 Year Struggle for the Grand Coulee Dam by George Sundborg

Making Salmon: An Environmental History of the Northwest Salmon Crisis by Joseph E. Taylor

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

The Organic Machine: The Remaking of the Columbia River by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
- [Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
- [Washington State Secret Service](#)
- [Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier

The development of nuclear reactors on the Hanford Reservation in Central Washington during World War II encouraged electric utility planners to pursue the construction of nuclear reactors to satisfy rapidly escalating demands for electricity from both residential and industrial customers in the 1960s and 1970s. Public utility districts and municipal utilities throughout Washington joined in a cooperative named the Washington Public Power Supply System to finance the construction of three nuclear reactors to produce electricity for consumers throughout Washington State. **Some historical questions:** What impact has WPPSS had the electric power supply of the Pacific Northwest? The construction of WPPSS nuclear reactors was financed by the sale of bonds. What kind of return did WPPSS bond holders get on their investment?. Why wasn't system completed? What characteristics of nuclear energy caused trouble for the system? How were the increasing electricity needs of the State met without WPPSS's nuclear power plants?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commerce & Economic Development-Office of Nuclear Energy Development Files • Thermal Power Plant Site Evaluation Council Agreements 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WPPSS Legal Files • WPPSS Demonstrative Evidence • WPPSS Labor Relations • WPPSS Job Fatalities • WPPSS Engineering Analysis Correspondence • WPPSS Newsclippings • WPPSS News Releases • WPPSS Speeches • WPPSS Publications File • WPPSS Photographs • Non-Generating Project Files 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atomic Energy Documents Collection • Economic Studies Collection • Vertical File • WPPSS Records 	Richland Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WPPSS Administrative Files • WPPSS Litigation Files: Pillsbury, Madison, & Sutro Attorney Work Project • WPPSS Litigation Files: Williams, Novak & Hanson Attorney Work Project • Board of Commissioners Minutes and Resolutions 	Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives

- Commission Office Subject Files

Secondary Sources:

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich

Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig

Illusions of Power: A History of the Washington Public Power Supply System by D.V. Anderson

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Barefoot Schoolboy Act

[Return to Theme List](#)



In 1895 the Washington State Legislature passed the "Barefoot Schoolboy Law." This law provided for state government funding for public schools throughout Washington.

Some key historical questions: Why was it important for state political leaders to provide state-wide funding for public education? How were local schools funded before this act was passed by the State Legislature? What does the term "basic education" mean? Who was John Rogers and what role did he play? After this statute was passed how did Washington State's level of public school funding compare to other states? How has it compared with other states since then? Has Washington State lived up to its commitment to full fund "basic education?"

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- RG 49 Plat maps of the 600,000 acres granted to the State of Washington for schools
- RG 49 Tract books of the 600,000 acres granted to the State of Washington for schools

[National Archives](#)

- State Governor John Rogers Papers
- Washington State Legislature Laws and Journals

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

- Laws of Washington, 1895
- Biennial reports of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of Washington, 1894 -
- Clippings File: Education - History - Barefoot Schoolboy Law

[Washington State Library](#)

- John R. Rogers Papers

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert Ficken and Charles LaWarne

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=5564

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme Page](#)

- Campus Protests and the Counterculture
- The Canwell Committee
- Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"
- The Centralia Massacre
- The Century 21 Exposition
- Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Campus Protests and the Counterculture



In the 1960s and 1970s college students and student organizations protested against the Vietnam War, racial and sexual discrimination, and traditional concepts of American culture and morality.

Some key historical questions: What methods did protesters use to convey their views to the larger society? How did their protests and demonstrations affect American society and culture? Who were the Students for a Democratic Society and what was their role? What long term impact have the groups that opposed the protests and counter culture had on American society? What role did Young Americans for Freedom play? How did activism on college campuses in the 1960s and 1970s influence the political disagreements taking place in America today? Who was George Arthur and how can his experiences be used to interpret this topic?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- Governor Evans Papers
- Secretary of State Council on Urban Affairs Files
- State Patrol Files on Student Unrest

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

- Western Washington University Oral History Collection - Interviews with: Jim Hitchman, Kit Taylor, Sandra Taylor, Manfred Vernon, Mary Watrous, Mischaikow, Michael Anastasio, Angelo Brewster, Laurence W., Richard Francis, Howard Critchfield, Henry Adams

[Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

-
- Mayoral Records 5210-01 and 5287-02

[Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

- George A. Arthur Papers
- Charles A. Evans Papers
- Alex and Sue Gottfried Papers
- Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index
- Students for a Democratic Society, UW Chapter, Papers
- World Without War Council of Greater Seattle Records
- [Vietnam War Era Ephemera Collection](#)

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

- Ephemera Collection - includes Handbills, Posters and Flyers

[Washington State Historical Society](#)

- *The Daily*: the University of Washington student newspaper
- *Helix*: underground newspaper centered in the University District, 1976-1970

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources

The Free Speech Movement: Reflections on Berkeley in the 1960s edited by Robert Cohen and Reginald E. Zelnik

The Vietnam War on Campus: Other Voices, More Distant Drums edited by Marc Jason Gilbert

Speech on Campus by Martin P. Golding Free

Autobiography as Primary Source

Rites of Passage: A Memoir of the Sixties in Seattle by Walt Crowley

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm> Search on "Campus Protesters" and "Counter Culture"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
- [The Centralia Massacre](#)
- [The Century 21 Exposition](#)
- [Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
- [The Cold War and Loyalty:](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"

[Return To Theme List](#)



When the Washington State Normal School (later to become Central Washington University) opened in Ellensburg, it was the first institution of higher education in central Washington and the first "normal school" in the state.

Some key historical questions: How did the State Normal School reform teacher training in Washington State? Why was this reform important? How did Washington State Normal School compare to teacher training institutions in other parts of the county? How did a normal school (teacher training school) develop into a regional university? What changes did this institution bring to Ellensburg and Central Washington?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- Superintendent of Public Instruction - Normal School File [Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)
- Central Washington University Collection [Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives](#)
- Annual Catalogue of the Washington State Normal School, 1891 - [Washington State Library](#)
- Report of the Board of Trustees of the State Normal School, 1890 -
- Ellensburg newspapers

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert Ficken and Charles LaWarne

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Central Washington University"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Indian Boarding Schools

Indian Treaties

Industrial Workers of the World (IWW): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man

Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics

Irrigation and Agriculture

Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific

[Return to Theme List](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Indian Boarding Schools

After the establishment of treaties with Indian tribes, schools were developed to teach Indian children academic, agricultural and and manual skills. Many of these were “boarding” schools. Indian children were removed from their villages to attend these schools.



Some key historical questions: Why were Native American children taught in boarding schools instead of their own villages? What were they taught at these boarding schools? What were they required to “unlearn?” How ere Indian children taught in these schools? What long term impact did boarding schools have on Native American cultures and communities? When did these schools closed and why?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Indian+Boarding+Schools&t=k>

- Ferdinand Brady Photo Collection - See Finding aid at <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/fstyle.aspx?>

[Museum of History and Industry](#)

doc=XOE0077brady.xml&t=k&q=Ferdinand+Brady+Photo+Collection	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bureau of Indian Affairs Records 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Francis W. LeBret Papers • Estelle Reel Papers 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providence Our Lady of the Sacred Heart School, Cowlitz, 1876-1898 • Our Lady of Seven Dolours School, Tulalip, 1868-1901 • Sacred Heart School, Ward, 1873-1921 • Correspondence, Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart • Foundation request letters • Chronicles • Photograph Collection 	Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marshall Blinn Papers (Early Indian Agent) (MS 23) • Edwin Chalcraft Papers (Indian Boarding Schools) (MS 39) • A. Wesley Smith Papers (Indian Agent) (MS 172) • Washington State publications on the state of Indian schools • Federal documents and hearings pertaining to the state of Indian education 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mukleshoot School Photograph - #PO-00548 	White River Valley Museum

Secondary Sources:

Education for Extinction: American Indians and the Boarding School Experience, 1875–1928 by David W. Adams
American Indian Education: Government Schools and Economic Progress by Evelyn Crady Adams
Boarding School Seasons: American Indian Families, 1900–1940 by Brenda J. Child
American Indian Children at School, 1850–1930 by Michael C. Coleman
To Change Them Forever: The Campaign to Assimilate the American Indians, 1880–1920 by Clyde Ellis
Twana Narratives: Native Historical Accounts of Coast Salish Culture by William W. Elmendorf
The Structure of Twana Culture by William W. Elmendorf and A.L. Kroeber
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
A Final Promise: The Campaign to Assimilate the Indians, 1880–1920 by Fredrick E. Hoxie
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Northwest Coast: or Three Year's Residence in Washington Territory by James G. Swan
Education and the American Indian: The Road to Self-Determination since 1928 by Margaret Connell Szasz
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White
A Time of Gathering: Native Heritage in Washington State edited by Robin Wright
They Walked Before: Indians of Washington State by Cecelia Carpenter
Indian Legends of the Pacific Northwest by Ella E. Clark
Indians of the Northwes. Garland Series: American Indian Ethnohistory
Indians of Washington State by Yvonne Peterson
A Guide to the Indian Tribe of the Pacific by Robert H. Ruby and John A. Brown
Indians of the Pacific Northwest by Ruth Underhill

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Indian+Boarding+Schools&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Medic I](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration

Students Taking A Stand or Just Acting Up?

At 11:00 AM on April 22, 1936, 450 students walked out of Lincoln High School in Tacoma to demonstrate for World Peace. The demonstration was encouraged through the distribution of pamphlets just before classes began that morning. Later that day 100 Lincoln students took their demonstration to the halls of Stadium High School.

Some key historical questions: Who distributed pamphlets before school began that day? What happened to the students who walked out of classes to participate in the demonstration? How does their experience compare with anti-war activists in the 1960s and 1970s? What happened on May 5, 1936? What involvement did the Industrial Workers of the World (IWW) have in this protest? What kind of organization is the IWW and why did it become involved? Was the Lincoln High School demonstration typical of anti-war activism in America during the 1930s? If so, why was there an anti-war movement during a decade in which the United States was not involved in any major military conflict? How were attitudes towards the legacy of World War I reflected in 1930s anti-war activities? Who are W.C.P. Meddins, Elmer Breckner, "Mr. Nichols," Edward L. Pettus, James Chamberlin, Ole Roe, Arthur Munt, George Currington, Norwin Taylor and Dick Welch, and what roles did they play in this event?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- Tacoma School District - Lincoln Peace Demonstration File [Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)
- Tacoma Newspapers [Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VIII: Labor & World War I, 1914-1918 by Phillip S. Foner
Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes
Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
- [Northwest School of Artists](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder

Mother Joseph of the Sisters of Providence designed and oversaw the construction of 29 buildings between 1856 and 1902, including the first hospital in the Northwest (St. Joseph's in Vancouver) and the first hospital in Seattle. She is one of two figures in Washington State history to be honored with a likeness in Statuary Hall in Washington D.C.

Some Key Historical Questions: Why were a group of nuns from the Sisters of Charity of Providence sent to the Pacific Northwest in 1856? What did the nuns do besides building schools and hospitals? How did such a small group of religious women have such a large impact on Washington Territory and Washington State? What special responsibility did Washington Territory initially contract to the Sisters of Providence? How has their mission changed over the past century and a half? What major activities do the Sisters of Providence pursue in the Northwest today? How does the story of Mother Joseph and the Sisters of Providence reflect the role of churches and religious orders in the history of Washington and the Pacific Northwest?

Be sure to consider of historical questions as you research and interpret this topic.

Primary Resources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart • Catholic Church in the Northwest • Chronicles • School records • Hospital records • Correspondence • Photograph Collection • Foundation request letters 	Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Governors Papers 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State and Federal publications pertaining to the creation and delivery of the Mother Joseph statue on display at the State Capitol and in Washington, D.C. • Washington Territorial Newspaper Collection (online and on microfilm) 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: A Bibliography by Sister Rita Bergamini and Loretta Zwolak Greene
Washington State Government and Politics by Cornell W. Clayton, Lance T. LeLoup, and Nicholas P. Lovrich
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Washington Territory by Robert E. Ficken

Washington History Day Topic Guide

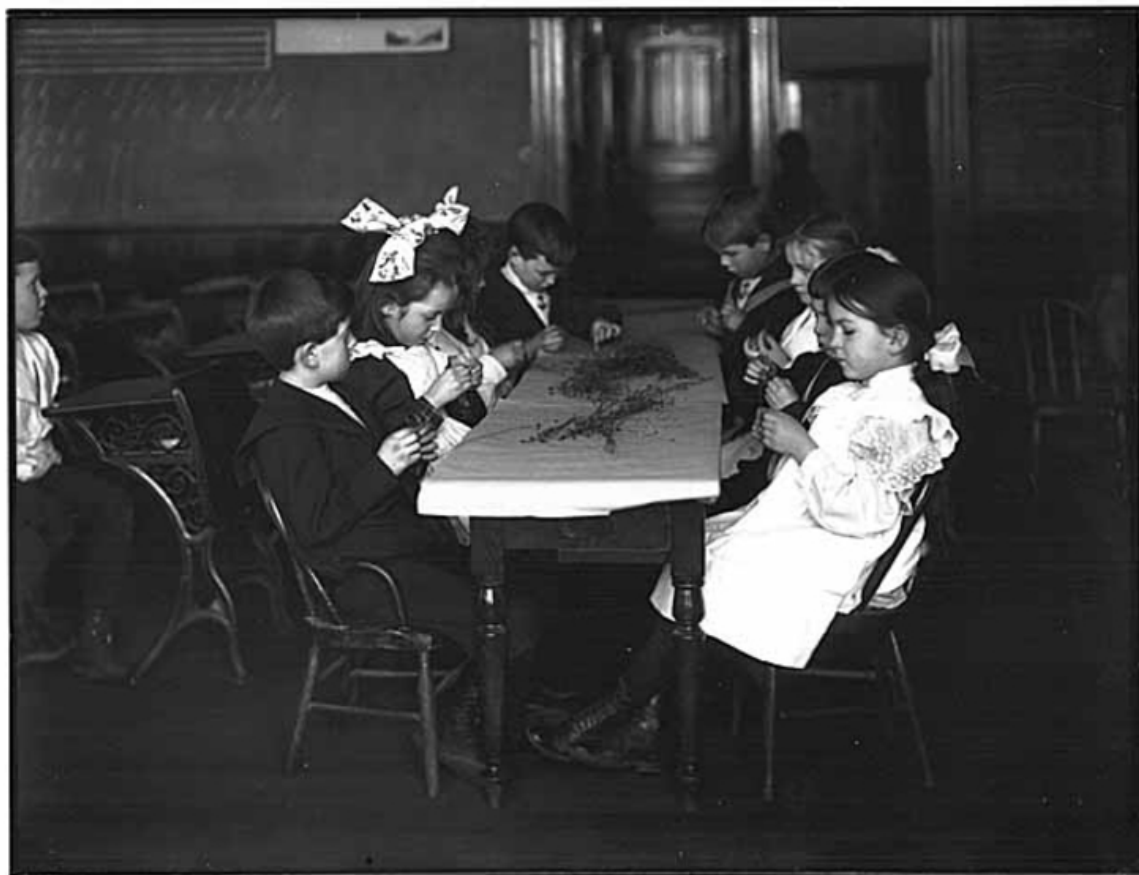
[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- Progressive Schools in Seattle
- Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry
- Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership
- Public Health Information Campaigns
- Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

Progressive Schools in Seattle



Property of MSCUA, University of Washington Libraries. Photo Coll 273

Between 1901 and 1922 the Seattle School District developed a curriculum and a philosophy of teaching based on the concept of “progressive education.” Teachers from across the country were attracted to Seattle schools by the opportunity to teach in this new program.

Some key historical questions: How did progressive education change the classroom? What did “progressive education” mean at the turn of the twentieth century? How were progressive teaching practices different from those commonly used before? How are they different from the teaching practices of today? What impact did progressive education program have in Seattle Schools, throughout the nation and the world? How did progressive education movement seek to change the relationship between educators and students? Who were Frank B. Cooper and Samuel Fleming and what roles did they play in Seattle’s progressive education system? Was this program successful? Why did it end?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Superintendent of Public Instruction Records	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• School Board Minutes• Frank B. Cooper Files• Samuel Fleming Files• School Histories• High School Newspapers• Dissertations and Theses	Seattle School District Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Austin E. Griffiths Papers	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

Good Schools: The Seattle Public School System, 1901-1930 by Bryce Nelson

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership

- Public Health Information Campaigns

- Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington

- Public Port Districts in Washington State

- Railroads Revolutionize

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership

Public broadcasting in Washington State started in the early 1920s. Radio station KFAE started broadcasting from Washington State College in Pullman in December of 1922. At first, KFAE broadcast at 250 watts only once a week. KFAE changed its call letters to KWSC in 1926, and then to KWSU in the 1960s. Today it is part of a community of public radio stations, including KUOW and KPLU, the broadcast throughout the state. KCTS first began broadcasting as the first public television station in Washington in 1954. KWSU TV went on the air in 1962.

Some key historical questions: How is public broadcasting different from commercial broadcasting? Why did colleges and universities become involved in public broadcasting? How was public broadcasting originally funded? How has funding for public broadcasting changed through time? Why has funding for public broadcasting changed through time? What is the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and what role does it play? What is Public Radio International and what role does it play? What does PBS stand for?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Educational Television Commission Records Public Broadcasting Commission Records 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> KCTS Television Records 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radio and Television Services Records Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reports from the Washington State Public Broadcasting Commission and the Educational Television Commission 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

The First Century at the University of Washington, 1861-1961 by Charles M. Gates

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

The Bogue Plan

By the turn of the twentieth century Seattle was going through a period of massive population and economic growth. In 1910 the City of Seattle established a commission to oversee the preparation of a plan for the development of the City. Virgil Bogue was hired to develop of the plan.

Some key historical questions: Why was this planning project started? How large an area did the plan encompass? What types of land use were included in the Plan? What was the core philosophy behind the Bogue Plan? How did the plan deal with the impacts made on the urban environment by commercial and industrial development? One of the key elements of the plan was a building that would house the governments of King County and the City of Seattle. The plan was put to an early test when the construction of the "County-City" building was put to a vote of the people. How was the Bogue Plan used to persuade voters to support its version of the future of Seattle? What was the result of the election? Was the rest of plan adopted? How has the vote on the County-City Building affected land use planning in Seattle since it took place? How might the City look today if the election had gone the other way? What other reports did Bogue do for the City?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bogue Plan • City Clerk Files - Reports and Studies • Engineering Unrecorded Subject Files | Seattle Municipal Archives |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal League of Seattle Records | University of Washington Libraries |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bogue Plan | Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bogue Plan (R 917.9743 SEATTLE 1911) • Seattle newspapers | Washington State Library |

Secondary Sources

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, to Restoration by Richard C. Berner

The City Beautiful Movement by William H. Wilson

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=160

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=7083

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=4250

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=7052

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=4227

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=1123

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=1041

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=7083

http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=8592
http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=5194

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
- [The Goldmark Trial](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication,](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice



A variety of groups and individuals, as well as health care professionals supported and opposed fluoridation of water systems throughout the United States from the 1940s to the 1970s. Free choice, religious, and health reasons all entered into discussions for and against fluoridation of public water systems.

Some key historical questions: When was a fluoridation first brought to a vote in Seattle and other communities in Washington State? What was the outcome? What were the arguments for and against fluoridation? Which individuals and groups supported and opposed fluoridation? What was going on nationally with respect to fluoridation during the period of time? How did support for and opposition to fluoridation reflect larger social, economic and political beliefs?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Court of Appeals Division 1 Sampled Case Files • Health Department General Correspondence and Subject Files • Health Department Water Supply and Waste Files • Health Education Correspondence and Subject Reference Files 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Director's Administrative Files ◦ Director's Issue Files ◦ Fluoridation Files 	King County Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Department Fluoride Scrapbook, 8205-10 1946-1963 1 volume • Water Department Central Files, 8200-05 2 folders on fluoridation Box 3, Folders 27 and 28 (1940-1966) • Initiatives in Office of the City Clerk Initiatives, 1802-B8 (An initiative is the citizens' right to initiate legislation or other measures to be voted on by the people.) • Clerk/Comptroller Files, Office of the City Clerk http://clerk.ci.seattle.wa.us/~public/cfcf1.htm 1802-01 (search on fluoridation) 	Seattle Municipal Archives

- "Fluoridation voting behavior in two Washington communities" (1963)
- "Dental survey findings in 21 Washington cities" (1956)
- State and federal documents promoting fluoridation
- Clippings File: Fluoridation

[Washington State Library](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics

- Irrigation and Agriculture
- Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest
- Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?
- Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest

Apply to be a Writer

Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics

C. G. FARLANDSON
COMPTROLLER AND CITY CLERK

WARNING Every person who signs this petition with any other than his true name, or who knowingly signs more than one of these petitions, or who signs this petition when he is not a legal voter, or who makes herein any false statement, shall be punished by fine or imprisonment or both.

PIKE PLACE MARKET INITIATIVE


INSTRUCTIONS TO SOLICITORS

1. Voters must be registered in City of Seattle.
2. Voters should sign EXACTLY AS REGISTERED. (If the voter is registered as John B. Smith, he should sign that way and NOT J. B. Smith or other form of name).
3. Voters should fill in all spaces where possible.
4. Voters may sign Initiative Petition only once. (If voter signs more than once, the signature is lost completely, and voter is subject to legal penalty).
5. Use either pen or pencil, however pen is preferable.
6. Every name counts so return every petition no matter how few names.
7. Payment for circulating petition is prohibited by law.
8. Return all petitions to:
FRIENDS OF THE MARKET
91 Pike St., Seattle 98101

Shall the City of Seattle preserve, improve, and restore the Pike Place Markets by creating a Pike Place Market Historical District and providing for administration and enforcement?

INITIATIVE PETITION BY THE VOTERS OF SEATTLE TO THE HONORABLE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SEATTLE, WASHINGTON:

We, the undersigned citizens of the State of Washington and qualified electors of the City of Seattle, do hereby respectfully petition you that the proposed ordinance, a full, true and correct copy of which is on the opposite side of this petition, be enacted by the Council, or submitted to the voters of the City of Seattle, and each of us says: I have personally signed this petition; I am a qualified and legal voter of the City of Seattle and my address is correctly stated opposite my name.



No. . . . 824

PETITIONER'S SIGNATURE (Signature Mandatory)	PRINT NAME	ADDRESS IN SEATTLE	PRECINCT (If Known)
1. <i>Victor Steinbrueck</i>	VICTOR STEINBRUECK	270 DORFFEL DR. E.	37-95
2.			

In 1912 the Washington State Legislature passed an amendment to the State Constitution giving the voters the right to enact laws themselves through the initiative process and vote to repeal laws passed by the Legislature through the referendum process. A number of counties and cities have also established local initiative and referendum processes.

Some key historical questions: How do initiatives and referenda enable all citizens to initiate change in public policy? Why were these processes established? When was the initiative process introduced in the City of Seattle? What was the first initiative in Washington state? Why did the Legislature decide to share its lawmaking rights with the voters? What long term impact have the rights of initiative and referendum had on Washington State politics? Where did these concepts originate? Do voters in other state have these rights? Who was Victor Steinbrueck and why did he start the iniative petition shown above?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Lister's Papers - Admin Correspondence • Governor Lister's Scrapbooks • House and Senate Journals • Secretary of State Files 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiative 256 Records • Hands off Washington (H.O.W) Records • ACLU Whatcom County Records • Whatcom Country Nuclear Freeze Records 	<p>Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Older Women's League Records	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• City Comptroller's Files• Initiative Files• Referenda Files• Department of Community Development Piike Place Market Records• City Clerk – Initiatives• Legislative Department – Central Staff Analyst's Working Papers• City Councilmember Records	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• "History of State Measures Files with the Secretary of State"• "History, initiatives to the people...1914-1954"• "Initiative & referendum, 1914-1985"• "Initiative and referendum guide for Washington city and charter counties"• Voters pamphlets, 1914- current• Clippings File: Initiative and Referendum	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Washington State Government and Politics by Cornell W. Clayton, Lance T. LeLoup, and Nicholas P. Lovrich.

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne

Municipal Research and Services Center of Washington [Initiative and Referendum Powers of Cities in the State of Washington](#)

University of Southern California, [Initiative and Referendum Institute](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
- [Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
- [Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
- [Public Health Information Campaigns](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues

Political campaigns are crucial to all governments elected by voters. Whether the campaign is for public office, an initiative or a referendum, the focus of campaigners is to persuade voters to make decisions and cast votes.

Some key historical questions: What tools do campaigns use to persuade voters? What role do political parties play in campaigns? How are debates, pamphlets, commercials, websites and yard signs used in political campaigns? How can a single campaign, political organization or candidate be used to interpret the role and development of political campaigns in history? What is the Washington State Public Disclosure Commission? What role does Public Disclosure Commission play in Washington state political campaigns? Who was Richard A. C. Greene and how was his campaign different from those run by other candidates for public office?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secretary of State Political Campaigns Collection • Election Abstracts • Governor Evans Papers/Public Disclosure Commission Files • Public Disclosure Commission Reports of Commercial Advertising 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election Abstracts • Goldmark/Canwell Libel Trial Case File (Okanogan County Cause No. 16010) 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election Abstracts 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election Abstracts 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election Abstracts 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election Abstracts 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R. Frank Atwood Papers • Jack Metcalf Papers • Al Swift Papers • Robert W. Teshera Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Austin Mires Papers 	Ellensburg Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northwest Worker Newspaper (Socialist Party Publication) 	Everett Public Library

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RG 21 U.S. District Court case files ca. 1860-1965 • ARC Online Collections "Civil Rights" Digital photographs under "Campaign" 	<p>National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fred E. Balwin Papers • Lewis B. Schwellenbach Papers 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificates of Nomination 1802-B1 • Fair Campaign Practices Ordinance Development File • Mayor Clinton's Election Campaigns, Election Scrapbooks 5219-05 	<p>Seattle Municipal Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • League of Women Voters Papers • Seattle Campaign Material Scrapbooks • State Campaigns of Yesterday Scrapbook • Political Pamphlets Collection • Washington and King County Campaign Literature Scrapbooks 	<p>Seattle Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voting and Politics Collection 	<p>Skagit County Historical Museum</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James E. Bradford Papers • Alice F. Bryant Papers • Stephen F. Chadwick papers • George F. Christensen Papers • Arthur D. Comfort Papers • Marvin Durning Papers • Fair T. and Nels Ekroth Papers • Ambrose B. Ernst Papers • Mary Farquharson Papers • John B. Fink Papers • Lady Willie Forbus Papers • James M. Geraghty Papers • Joseph Gluck Papers • Richard A. C. Greene Papers • Saul Haas Papers • William S. Holt Papers • Peter Iverson Papers • Henry Jackson Papers • Warren G. Magnussen Papers • Nixon For President Records • Edward A. Pitter papers • Mildred Powell Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Edith D. Riley Papers • Socialist Works Party Collection • Joan Thomas Papers • Carl Ulonska Papers • Clayton Van Lydegraf Papers • Ferdinand G. Whitaker Papers • Andrew Winberg Papers • Melba Windoffer Papers • Young Men's Republican Club of King County Records 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lincoln Republican Club Records (MS 146) • Washington State Voter's Guides (online and on-site) • Publications of the Washington State Public Disclosure Commission • Albert Johnson Campaign papers (MS 144) 	<p>Washington State Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fred C. Ashley Papers • A.B. Baker Papers • Homer M. Hill Papers 	<p>Washington State University Libraries</p>

- Austin Mires Papers
- Joseph Wicks Papers

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

The Forging of a Black Community: Seattle's Central District from 1870 Through the Civil Rights Era by Quintard Taylor

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
- [The Centralia Massacre](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights



In the 1850s Governor Isaac Stevens established a series of treaties with native tribes that established a legal framework for European American settlement of lands traditionally occupied by Indian tribes. One of the concessions the tribes received in return was the right to continue to fish in their accustomed fishing places and to use customary fishing practices. As Washington's population increased, large commercial and sports fisheries developed. As fish populations decreased, the State of Washington sought to regulate tribal fishing in the same way it regulated commercial and sport fishing. Tribal fishermen opposed this regulation as a violation of their treaty rights. In 1974 the United States sued the State of Washington on behalf of Indian tribes to uphold the letter and spirit of the treaties. The case was heard in U.S. District Court by Judge George Boldt.

Some key historical questions: What was the Judge's decision? Why is this case always referred to as the "Boldt decision" rather than United States of America vs. the State of Washington (its official title)? How did native Indian Tribes protest against state regulation of their fisheries before the Boldt Decision? How successful were those protests? How have Indian tribes worked with the regulation of fisheries since the Boldt Decision? What impact has this decision had on tribal fishing rights? What impact has it had on the commercial and sports fisheries?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- [Northwest Ethnohistory Collection](#)

[Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

- RG 21 US District Court Civil Case Files - Tacoma, WA
- RG 75 Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland Area Office - Fishing Rights Files
- RG 75 Bureau of Indian Affairs, multiple tribal records

[National Archives](#)

-
- Kenneth McLeod Papers
 - Isaac I. Stevens Papers
 - Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Attorney General - U.S. vs. State of Washington Files
 - Governor Ray's Papers - Subject and Correspondence Files
 - Department of Fisheries
 - Indian Affairs Files
 - Litigation Files
 - Federal Agency Records
 - Bureau of Indian Affairs Collections
 - Indian Treaties

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

-
- Cecilia S. Carpenter Papers (MS 220)
 - Federal government reports estimating/summarizing the effects of the Boldt Decision
 - Clippings File: Indians - Treaties and Laws - Boldt Decision

[Washington State Library](#)

-
- News Articles
 - Photographs of Indian and Commercial Fishing Practices

[White River Valley Museum](#)

Secondary Sources

Uncommon Controversy: An Inquiry into the Treaty-Protected Fishing Rights of the Muckleshoot, Puyallup, and Nisqually Indians of Puget Sound by American Friends Service Committee

To Fish in Common: The Ethnohistory of Lummi Indian Salmon Fishing by Daniel L. Boxberger

Treaties on Trial: The Continuing Controversy over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights by Fay G. Cohen

Messages from Frank's Landing: A Story of Salmon, Treaties, and the Indian Way by Charles F. Wilkinson

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Boldt" and "Indian Fishing Rights"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Conservation Movement](#)
- [Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
- [Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest](#)
- [Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Conservation Movement

The American conservation movement began at the turn of the twentieth century. It was focused on protecting and replenishing natural resources, such as timber, fish, water and farm land.

Some key historical questions: Why did concerned individuals come together to start advocating for the conservation of natural resources? What roles did Theodore Roosevelt, Gifford Pinchot and John Muir play in the conservation movement? What role did "Reclamation" play in the Conservation Movement? Why were diking, drainage and irrigation Conservation Movement issues? How did the industrialization and westward expansion of the United States contribute to the conditions that the conservationists were concerned about? What changes occurred in forestry, agriculture and fishing as a result of the Conservation Movement? Who was Virgil McCroskey and why was he an important figure in the Conservation Movement in Washington State? How were the concerns, goals and strategies of the Conservation Movement similar to the Environmental Movement that began in the late twentieth century? How were they different?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Attorney General Departmental correspondence
- Governor Mead's Papers
- Conservation Department
 - Annual and Biennial Reports
 - Agreements with USGS
 - Development Division Files
 - Diking, Drainage, Irrigation & Reclamation district Files
 - Director's Files
 - Forest Service Land Maps
 - Irrigation Institute Reports and Files
 - Mines and Geology Division Files
 - Plans and Blueprints Files
 - Power Resources Division Files
 - Progress and Industry Division Files
 - Progress and Industry Advisory Commission Files
 - Reclamation Board Minutes
 - Research Reports
 - Water Resources Bulletins
 - Well Surveys
- Department of Ecology
 - Water Programs Files
- Department of Fisheries
 - Stream Improvement and Hydraulics Files
 - Department of Natural Resources
 - Drainage and Diking District Files
 - Forest Land Management/Forestry Board

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Files <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Geology and Earth Resources Publications ◦ Geology and Earth Resources Correspondence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Irrigation District Files ◦ Land Commissioner's Correspondence and Subject Files ◦ Reclamation Plat Book ◦ Support Services General Files • Parks and Recreation Commission Files • Secretary of State <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Soil Conservation District Incorporations ◦ State Library Photograph Collection ◦ Subject Files 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earl Thomas Fulkerson Papers • Marion E. Hay Papers • Joseph L. Maloney Papers 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayoral Records 5287-01, 5287-02 	<p>Seattle Municipal Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Irving Newton Brant Papers • Irving M. Clark Papers • William T. Burke Papers • M. Lynne Corn Papers Asahel Curtis Papers • Henry M. Jackson Papers • Double K Mountain ranch Collection • Brock Evans Papers • Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs Records • Emily Haig Papers • Ben Hayes Papers • Preston P. Macy Papers • Harvey H. Manning Papers • Mountaineers Club Records • Nature Conservancy, Washington State Chapter Records • North Cascades Conservation Council Records • Trail Blazers Club Photograph Collection • Washington State Conservation Society Records • Washington State Sportsmen's Council Records 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Columbia River Conservation League Records • Verle G. Kaiser Photograph Collection • Palouse Conservation Station Records • Arthur E. Victor Papers • United States Soil Conservation Plant Materials Center Records 	<p>Washington State University Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports and publications from Washington State Conservation Districts • Clippings File: Conservation of Resources 	<p>Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources

The Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken
A Natural History of Puget Sound Country by Arthur R. Kruckeberg
Land Use, Environment and Social Change: The Shaping of Island County, Washington by Richard White

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Conservation Movement"

Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations

European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest

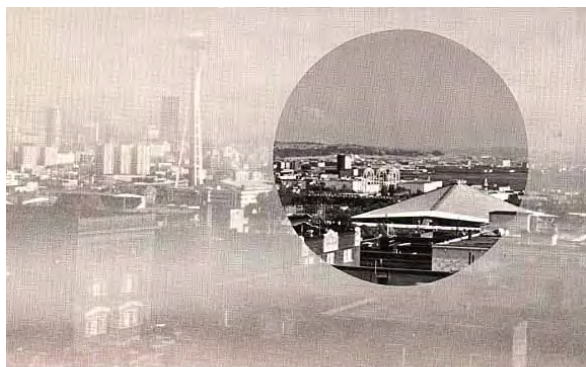
Everett Massacre

Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations

[Return to Theme List](#)



Clean Air for Washington . . . How Vital to You?

Since the late 1960s the term "environmentalist" has been used to identify individuals and organizations whose primary concern is the quality of air, water and other aspects of earth's natural environment.

Some key historical questions: Why did these individuals and groups become concerned and active in issues of environmental quality? Have the strategies and tactics that these individuals and groups used been successful? Are the terms "environmentalist" and "environmentalism" generally expressed in positive or negative way by the people who use them? What do the terms "shoreline management," "growth management," "land use," "downwinder," "endangered species," "radiation," and "conservation" mean and what roles have they played in the environmental movement in Washington State? How can the story of an individual, organization, issue or event be used to interpret the impact of the environmental movement locally and nationally?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation Department of Ecology – General Administrative File Department of Ecology – Ecological Commission Files Department of Ecology – legal Affairs Files Department of Ecology – Adjudication Files Department of Ecology – Environmental Impact Statements Department of Ecology – External Affairs Files Department of Ecology – Special Reports Department of Ecology – Air Quality Control Commission files State Governors' Papers 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lois Garlick Papers, Rand Jack Papers David Mason Papers Jack Metcalf Congressional Papers Al Swift Congressional Papers Nessett Farm Environmental Stewardship Project records Whatcom Land Trust Records 	<p>Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Henry Rising Papers (MsSC 119) • Municipal League of Spokane Records 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • North Cascades Conservation Council Records • Washington Wilderness Coalition Records • Marion E. Marts Papers • Henry M. Jackson Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brock Adams Papers • Kenneth W. Brooks Papers • Thomas S. Foley Correspondence and Subject Files • Joseph A. Brink Papers • Mike McCormack Papers • Verle G. Kaiser Papers • Bertram R. Bertramson Papers • Barklev Sanders Papers • Hazel Wolf Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental impact statements from Federal, State, and Local government agencies 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

- The Good Rain: Across Time and Terrain In the Pacific Northwest* by Timothy Egan
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig
The Bulldozer in the Countryside: Suburban Sprawl and the Rise of the American Environmentalism by Adam W. Rome
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Making Salmon: An Environmental History of the Northwest Salmon Crisis by Joseph E. Taylor
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White
Land Use, Environment and Social Change: The Shaping of Island county, Washington by Richard White

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Environmental+Movement&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Home

- This Year's Theme
- ▶ Topics by Subject
 - African American Civil Rights Movement
 - African American Miners Come to Roslyn
 - African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest
 - Alaska Gold Rush
 - Alaska, Yukon, Pacific

Apply to be a Writer

Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs

[Return to Theme List](#)



The forests, mountains and waterways of the Pacific Northwest were perceived by early settlers as economic resources ripe for exploitation. Early exploration parties focused on the discovery of gold, timber, and transportation routes through the Cascades and other mountain ranges. By the twentieth century, many communities organized hiking clubs whose primary interest was the natural beauty of the region.

Some key Historical Questions: Why did these clubs form? What kinds of encounter and exchange did their activities generate? How did these groups change common assumptions about the environment and the region's natural resources? How did they employ encounter and exchange to influence the development of the National Forest and Park systems?

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mount Baker Hiking Club Records 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charlotte Pinkham Hamblen Diaries 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lloyd Anderson Papers • Wolf G. Bauer Papers • Irving M. Clark Papers • Charles M. Farrer Papers • Emily Haig Papers • Arthur E. Harrison Papers 	University of Washington Libraries

- Harvey H. Manning Papers
- Mountaineers Club Records
- Ptarmigan Climbing Club Records
- Harlan L. Trumbull Papers
- Philemon Van Trump Papers
- Arthur C. Warner Papers

- *Mountaineer*: publication of the Mountaineers, 1907- current

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm>

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
- [The Goldmark Trial](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest

The North American fur trade brought European commerce and culture to the Pacific Northwest before missionaries or wagon trains.

Some key historical questions: What impact did the fur trade have on native populations, economies and cultures? How did the fur trade lead to permanent American/European settlements as well as cultural and economic change? How can the experiences of individuals and companies be used to interpret the historical significance of the fur trade?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

• James Yale Papers	Lewis D. Cannell Library
• Fort Nisqually Papers	Du Pont Historical Museum
• Display Collection	Fort Nisqually Historic Site
• Archaeological Project Papers • Documents Collection • Photograph Collection • Fort Vancouver Reports	Fort Vancouver National Historical Site
• Robert Campbell Papers	Museum of History and Industry
• Russian Agencies Records (Written in Russian) (Microfilm)	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
• Alexander C. Anderson Biography • John Jacob Astor Letters • Mary Avery Research Files • Donald MacKenzie Biography • Ronald McDonald Collection • Jerome Peltier Papers • Jedediah S. Smith Biography	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
• Hudson's Bay Company Records	Seattle Public Library
• Franchere Paper • William Stanley Lewis Papers	Spokane Public Library
• Robert Campbell Papers	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • John W. Dease Papers • James Douglas Papers • John McLoughlin Papers • Dugald McTavish Papers • John Work Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hiram M. Chittenden Papers • Henry Glide Papers • Hudson's Bay Company Collection • Edward Huggins Papers 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Andrew Pambrun Papers (MS 58) • "Letter from W. Hunter regarding voyage of the vessels 'Captain Cook' and 'Experiment': to the northwest coast in the fur trade, 1786" • "Logbooks, journals, etc. of voyages to the Northwest Coast of North America" • Fur trade letters of Francis Ermatinger • "Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: 1810-1813" 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hudson's Bay Company Records • Carl P. Russell Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fort Walla Walla Collection • Andrew D. Pambrun Papers • Pierre Pambrun Collection 	Whitman College

Autobiographies and Memoirs:

New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest: The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and David Thompson edited by Elliot Coues

Adventures at Astoria 1810-1814 by Gabriel Franchere

Secondary Sources:

American Fur Trade of the Far West by Hiram Chittenden

The Course of the Empire by Benrard DeVoto

Westering Man: The Life of Joseph Walker Hafen by Bil Gilbert

Mountain Men and Fur Traders of the Far West by R. LeRoy

Westward Vision by David Lavender

Astoria & Empire by James P. Rhonda

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Model Cities Program](#)
- [Monorails in Seattle](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)

Return to Theme List

Apply to be a Writer

Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems



By the early 1950s the quality of water in Lake Washington had seriously deteriorated. Public beaches were often closed to swimming during the summer because the water held dangerously high levels of human waste and bacteria. The Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, commonly known as Metro, was regional agency formed in 1958 to remove sewage and other pollutants from Lake Washington and waterways within the boundaries of King County. In 1972 Metro took over two struggling public transit systems.

Some key historical questions: Where did the pollution in Lake Washington come from? Was Metro's sewage treatment system successful in cleaning up Lake Washington and other waterways in King County? Who is James Ellis and what was his role? Who is H. Thomas Edmondson and what was his role? How was Metro governed and what authority did it have? To what extent are clean waterways both a public right and a public responsibility? Was Metro successful? If so, why was it successful? If it was not successful, why did it fail? What has happened to Metro over 1990s?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecology-Water Quality Management General Files 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metro Campaign Files • Metro Water Quality Files • Metro Photographs 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayoral Records 5287-01, 5287-02 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metro Council Records • Metro Records 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James R. Ellis Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports from the Washington State Pollution Control Commission, and the Department of 	Washington State Library

Health

Secondary Sources

The Uses of Ecology: Lake Washington and Beyond by W.T. Edmondson

Water-Quality Management and Lake Eutrophication: the Lake Washington Case by W. Thomas Edmondson

Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner

Building Washington: A History of Washington State's Public Works by Paul Dorpat

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Better Than Promised by Bob Lane

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- [Monorails in Seattle](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
- [Northwest School of](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Monorails in Seattle

The Seattle Center Monorail was built for the 1962 Seattle World's Fair to provide a 1.3-mile link between Seattle's downtown and the fair. Alweg Rapid Transit Systems began construction in April 1961; completed in March 1962, the trains recovered the initial capital cost before the end of the fair. The monorail was sold to the City of Seattle in 1965 for \$600,000 and is now operated by Metro Transit.

Some key historical questions: Why is this short monorail system important to the history of transportation in the City of Seattle? What makes Seattle such a hard city to travel in, around and through? How would a monorail work in such a difficult travel environment? Why is the Seattle Monorail still just 1.3 miles long? What are the Seattle Elevated Transportation Company, the Seattle Monorail Project and the Seattle Popular Monorail Authority? How do they relate to each other and the monorail that was built for the Seattle World's Fair?

Primary Sources:

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?t=k&q=Monorail&p=0>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle World's Fair Records • Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (Metro) Transit Records • Seattle Transit System Records • Elevated Transportation Company Records • Seattle Popular Monorail Authority Records 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Development Director's Records • Seattle Engineering Department Unrecorded Subject Files, 2602-02 • Seattle Engineering Department Condemnation Records, 2608-02 • Seattle Engineering Department Miscellaneous Improvements Records, 2615-02 • Seattle Engineering Department Utility Franchise Records, 2623-02 • Mayor's Records 1956-1970 • Jim Compton Files • Judy Nicastro Files • Hiedi Wills Files 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hamilton Collection of Seattle Photographs 	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?keyword=Monorail&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>
 Century 21 The Story of the Seattle World's Fair, 1962 by Murray Morgan

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Seattle Regrades: A City Tries to Change Its Destiny with an Extreme Makeover](#)
- [Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
- [Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
- [Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

[Share this](#) [Report page](#)

Seattle Regrades: A City Tries to Change Its Destiny with an Extreme Makeover

[Return to Theme List](#)



Between 1898 and 1930, the City of Seattle physically remade itself by getting rid of an entire hill (Denny Hill), as well as lowering several other hills. The dirt and rocks from these hills was used to fill in the marshes at the south end of Elliot Bay. By 1930, the City had a new expanse of flat land available for commercial and residential development between its central business district and Lake Union. It also gained flat land east and south of Elliot Bay for the development of industrial and shipping facilities.

Some key historical questions: Why were these hills considered to be obstacles to the development of the City? How much dirt and rock was moved during these projects? How did the regades affect Harbor Island, the Century 21 Exposition, Safeco Field, Quest Field, the Sodo District and the Port of Seattle? What did the City gain and what did it lose from the regrade projects? How did the regrades Who were Reginald H. Thomson, Arthur Denny and James A. Moore and why are they important to this story? How does Seattle's experience remaking itself compare to that of other cities in America?

Primary Sources:

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Regrade&t=k>

- Board of Eminent Domain Records
- City Light Lantern Slides
- City Planning Commission Reports and Studies
- Community Development Director's Records
- Engineering Department Court Engineering Records
- Engineering Deptment Denny Hill Regrade Photograph Album
- Engineering Department Photographs
- Engineering Department Unrecorded Subject Files
- Historic Seattle Inventory of Buildings and Urban Design Resources
- Local Improvement District (LID) Files
- Law Department Subject Files

[Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

Mayor's Messages	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ibsen A. Nelsen Papers 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition Papers Captain C. M. Anderson Photograph Collection Michael Cirelli Photograph Collection Coleman and Pierce Families Papers R. C. Erskine Photograph Collection O. D. Goetze Photographs Frank M. Harwood Stereographs Lockheed Shipbuilding and Construction Company Photographs and Publications Seattle Post Intelligencer Photographs Austin Seward Photograph Collection Anders B. Wilse Photographs 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thomas Burke Papers James E. Flaherty Papers Hamilton Collection of Seattle Photographs A. V. Love Dry Goods Photograph Collection Frank Nowell AYPE Photographs Victor Steinbrueck Papers 	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

See History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Regrade&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>

Public Works in Seattle, A Narrative History: The Seattle Engineering Department 1875-1975 by Myra L. Phelps and Leslie Blanchard

Seattle 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulance to Restoration by Richard Berner

Seattle 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard Berner

Seattle from Past to Present by Roger Sale

The Seattle Guide Book by Archie Satterfield

Skid Road by Murray Morgan

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
- [Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
- [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
- [Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union



People began coming from the Philippine Islands to the Puget Sound area at the turn of the twentieth century. Many found work in fish canneries and on farms. In 1933 these workers took a stand to improve their pay and working conditions by forming the Cannery Workers' and Farm Labors' Union Local 18257.

Some key historical questions: Why was this union such an important organization in Filipino American history? What tactics did the union use to to advocate for workers? Were these tactics successful? What proportion of fish cannery and farm workers does the Union represent today? How does the Cannery Workers' and Farm Labors' Union Local 18257 fit into the historical development of unions in the fishing and farming industries? Who were Virgil S. Duyungan, Ponce Torres, Casamiro Abella, Antonio Rodrigo, L.V. Molina, Leo Roduta, C.B. Mislang, Leon Bellosillo, Aurelio Simon, Chris Mensalvas, Gene Viernes, Silme Domingo and Tony Baruso? What roles did they play in the development and activities of the Union? How can one or more of these individuals be used as topics to analyze interpret the broader history of Filipino American community and unionism?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral History Interview Transcripts and Photographs / Filipino Project <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 12ck Margaret Duyungan Mislang Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 14ct - Ponce M. Torres Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 15jr - John Castillo Interview ◦ FIL-KNG - 75 - 20ck - Emiliano A. Fracisco Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 22tc - Toribio P. Madayag Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 27ck - Carlito de los Santos Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 75 - 30ck - Zacarias Manangan Interview ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 53dc - Antonio Rodrigo Interview 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Archie Shiels Collection • See also Scanned Letter of Protest: 	<p>Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal Papers • Special Topic Collections • Government/Legal Documents • Publications • Photographs • Oral History Interviews 	Filipino American National Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NARA-Seattle microfilm records RG 29 (SEVERAL MICROFILM SERIES) - United States Census Records 1790-1930 • NARA-Seattle textual records Naturalization Petitions from Federal Courts • NARA online resources-ARC Digital photographs and documents (152 items under “immigrant”); search other terms as well 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannery Workers’ and Farmers’ Labor Union Local No.7 Records • Aurelio Bulosan Papers • Carlos Bulosan Papers • Apolonio K. Buyagawan Collection • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Trinidad Rojo papers • Tyree Scott papers • Victorio Valasco Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union Collection 	Wing Luke Asian Museum

Autobiographies and Memoirs

Raindrops by Obdulia R. (Dolly) Castillo

Secondary Sources:

The Filipino Americans: From 1763 to the Present: Their History, Culture, and Traditions by Veltisezar B. Bautista

Locating Filipino Americans, Ethnicity & the Cultural Politics of Space by Rick Bonus

Filipino Americans: Pioneers to the Present by Concordia R. Borja-Mamaril and Tyrone Lim

Filipinos in Alaska: 1788-1958 by Thelma Buchholt

Filipinos: Forgotten Asian Americans, A Pictorial Essay / 1763-circa-1963 by Fred Cordova

A Personal History of Filipino Immigrants and the Farmworkers Movement by Craig Scharlin and Philip Vera Cruz http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3976

Online Sources:

[The Seattle Civil Rights and Labor History Project](#)

[Bulosan Memorial Exhibit](#)

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3976



Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
- [Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
- [Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
- [The Fur Trade Brings a](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest



People began coming from the Philippine Islands to the Puget Sound area at the turn of the twentieth century.

Some key historical questions: Why did they come here? What did Filipino people encounter as they established a community and places for themselves as individuals? What was exchanged between the Filipino community and other groups during that process of settlement and community building? What roles have Filipinos played in the Northwest economy and culture? Did most Filipino immigrants plan to stay in the Northwest? What circumstances encouraged Filipino people to come to this area? How can the experiences of individuals such as Carlos Bulosan, Toribio Madayag, and Genevieve Ordonas or organizations be used to illustrate and explain the Filipino experience in the Northwest?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

- [Bicentennial Oral History Interview Transcripts and Photographs / Filipino Project](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 1ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 3tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 6ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 7jr](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 8tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 9ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 10\(A\)ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 11tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 13jrc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 14tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 15jr](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 16tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 17ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 18bf](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 19jr](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 20ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 22tc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 23jr](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 24dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 25dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 26ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 27ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 28ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 29ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 30ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 31ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 32cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 33ck](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 35cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 36cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 38cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 39cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 40cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 41cm](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 42dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 43cma](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 44dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 46dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 47cma](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 48dc](#)
 - [FIL-KNG 75 - 49cm](#)

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o FIL-KNG 75 - 50cm o FIL-KNG 75 - 51dc o FIL-KNG 75 - 52dc o FIL-KNG 75 - 53dc 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research Sources: • Personal Papers • Special Topic Collections • Government/Legal Documents • Publications • Photographs • Oral History Interviews 	Filipino American National Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aurelio Bulosan Papers • Carlos Bulosan Papers • Apolonio K. Buyagawan Collection • Victorio Valasco Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Felix La Rosa and Filipino Club Photographs 	White River Valley Museum

Autobiographies, Memoirs and Published Oral Histories:

- Dark Blue Suit* by Peter Cebu Bacho
- America Is In The Heart* by Carlos Bulosan
- On Becoming Filipino: Selected Writings of Carlos Bulosan* by Carlos Bulosan
- Raindrops* by Obdulia R. (Dolly) Castillo
- Voices* by Joan May T. Cordova and Alex S. Canillo
- Filippin': Filipinos on America* by Luis H. Francia and Eric Gamalinda
- Immigrant At Peace, a Woman Physician Reflects* by Enriqueta Cartagena Mayuga

Secondary Sources:

- The Filipino Americans: from 1763 to the Present: Their History, Culture, and Traditions* by Veltisezar B. Bautista
- Locating Filipino Americans, Ethnicity & the Cultural Politics of Space* by Rick Bonus
- Filipino Americans: Pioneers to the Present* by Concordia R. Borja-Mamaril and Tyrone Lim
- Filipinos in Alaska: 1788-1958* by Thelma Buchholt
- Struggles From Both Shores* by Greg S. Castilla
- FILIPINOS: Forgotten Asian Americans, A Pictorial Essay / 1763-circa-1963* by Fred Cordova
- The Filipinos In America, Macro/Micro Dimensions of Immigration and Integration* by Antonio Pido
- The Filipino Americans* by Barbara M. Posadas
- Filipino Americans Transformation and Identity* by Maria P. Root
- A Personal History of Filipino Immigrants and the Farmworkers Movement* by Craig Scharlin and Philip Vera Cruz

History Link: [http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Filipinos&DisplayPage=results.cfm)

[searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Filipinos&DisplayPage=results.cfm](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Filipinos&DisplayPage=results.cfm)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- [The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
- [Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
- [The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
- [Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)

Apply to be a Writer

The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics



The American stock market crash of 1929 created the most severe economic crisis of the twentieth century, the Great Depression. Millions lost their jobs. Many tumbled from affluence to poverty. The Great Depression lasted from 1929 to the outbreak of World War II.

Some key historical questions: Why did the stock market crash? How did the crash affect the larger economy of the United States and the world? How did the the Great Depression affect politics in the United States? How did businesses, communities, government agencies and individuals respond to it? What did communities do for money when their banks failed? What was "Oyster Money" and how was it used in the City of South Bend? How did the Great depression end? What long-term changes did it bring to the role of government, operation of major economic institutions and the lives of individuals?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

- Bicentennial Oral History Project Collection
- Birth and Death Statistics
- Governors' Papers
- Department of Efficiency:
 - Budget Statements
 - Examination Reports
 - Employment Security Commissioner's File
- Department of Public Assistance – Social Security:
 - County Files
 - Grant In Aid Files
 - Surplus Property Distribution Files
- State Planning Council:
 - Minutes
 - Industrial Research Files
 - Planning & Development Files
 - Forestry Commission Files
 - Reports Files
- State Progress Commission:
 - Minutes
 - Correspondence
 - Committee Files

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilities & Transportation Commission Utilities Reports 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Commissioners' Minutes • County Poor Farm Records • County Sheriff Arrest Records • Jail Registers • Mug Books • New Deal Program Records • State Auditor's Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Auditor's Examination Reports • City and County Records 	Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City and County Records • State Auditor's Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Tacoma Police Incident Report • City of Tacoma-WPA Juvenile Crime/Social Conditions Maps • Port of Seattle Annual Reports • State Auditor's Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City and County Records • City of Olympia-State Capital Hunger March Collection • Oyster Money Records • State Auditor's Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tiger-Ione Resettlement Project Collection 	Colville National Forest
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospital and School records (documenting the sisters' assistance to the poor in the community and in the hospitals and schools) • Expense/Receipt Ledgers • Chronicles 	Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle League of Women Voters Records • Seattle Unemployment Relief Collection 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farm Credit Administration Records • Federal Reserve System Records 	National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lawrence F. Connolly Papers (Ms 8) • Family Counseling Service Records (Ms 11) • Winfred S. Gilbert Speeches (MsSC 148) • Joseph L. Maloney Papers (Ms 60) • Harold James McCoy Papers (Ms 58) • Owen Lumber Company Ledgers (MsSC 212) • Spokane Art Center (MsSC 135) [New Deal Programs] 	Northwest Museum Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Robert E. Burke Collection (Commonwealth Federation) • Mary Farquharson Papers (Commonwealth Builders) • George E. Flood Papers • Leo Lipp Papers (Unemployed Citizen's League) • Washington Social Security Department Scrapbooks 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Co-operative Consumers Inc. Records • Works Progress Administration Federal Writer's Project Records 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fay W. Clower Papers 	

- Arthur E. Drucker Papers
- Vardis Fisher Papers
- National Youth Administration Projects Records
- George T. Spinning Papers

[Washington State University Libraries](#)

- Federal publications on Federal Depression relief programs
- Washington State Works Progress Administration Projects Files Index
- Washington State Works Progress Administration papers
- Clippings File: Economic Conditions - Depression
- Clippings File: Seattle Districts - Hooverville
- Clippings File: Works Progress Administration

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
- [Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
- [Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
- [Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Indian Treaties



Isaac Stevens' top priority as the first governor of Washington Territory was to establish treaties, which would set up a legal framework for European American settlement of lands traditionally occupied by Indian tribes. In a whirlwind of activity Governor Stevens toured the Territory and established a uniform treaty with every group of a native people he could identify. One of the concessions the tribes received in return was the right to continue to fish in their accustomed fishing places and to use customary fishing practices.

Some key historical questions: How do treaties establish rights and responsibilities between nations or different groups of people? What effects did they have on native economies and cultures? How clearly were the terms and conditions of the treaties explained to native groups? Did Governor Stevens clearly understand the groups of people he was with? How have Native American treaty rights changed over time? Who was Judge George Boldt and what role did he play in with Indian treaties in the twentieth century? How have the terms and conditions established in the 1850s Indian treaties affected native people and other communities in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries? What affect have Native American treaties had on European American economy and cultures?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

See Northwest Digital Archives: <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Indian+Treaties&t=k>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Stevens Papers • Indian Treaties and Indian War Records 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edward J. Allen Collection • Howard Buswell Collection • Northwest Ethnohistory Collection • Northwest Indian Tribal Oral History Collection • Esther Ruth Ross Papers 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Government Records / Microfilm / Indian Treaties • Bureau of Indian Affairs Records 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edwin Eells Papers • Frances W. LeBret Papers (Indian Boarding Schools) 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isaac I. Stevens Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stevens Family Papers 	Washington State Historical Society

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marshall Blinn Papers (Early Indian Agent) (MS 23) • Cecilia S. Carpenter Papers (MS 220) • Edwin Chalcraft Papers (Indian Boarding Schools) (MS 39) • Wesley A. Smith Papers (Indian Agent) 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annie H. Abel-Henderson Papers 	Washington State University Libraries

Secondary Sources:

Beyond the Reservation: Indians, Settlers and the Law in Washington Territory, 1853 – 1889 by Brad Asher
Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich
Twana Narratives: Native Historical Accounts of Coast Salish Culture by William W. Elmendorf
The Structure of Twana Culture by William W. Elmendorf and A.L. Kroeber
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
Ethnobotany of Western Washington: The Knowledge and Use of Indigenous Plants by Native Americans by Erna Gunther
Haboo: Native American Stories from Puget Sound edited and translated by Vi Hilbert
Isaac I. Stevens, Young Man in a Hurry by Kent D. Richards
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Northwest Coast: or Three Year's Residence in Washington Territory by James G. Swan
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White
A Time of Gathering: Native Heritage in Washington State edited by Robin Wright
They Walked Before: Indians of Washington State by Cecelia Carpenter
Indian Legends of the Pacific Northwest by Ella E. Clark
Indians of the Northwest. Garland Series: American Indian Ethnohistory
Indians of Washington State by Yvonne Peterson
A Guide to the Indian Tribe of the Pacific by Robert H. Ruby and John A. Brown
Indians of the Pacific Northwest by Ruth Underhill

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/?keyword=Indian+Treaties&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit=Go>

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

Leschi

- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Medic I](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Leschi

Leschi was a chief of the Nisqually Tribe who led an army of about 300 Nisqually tribal members who fought against the army and territorial volunteers in the Indian War of 1855-1856. Leschi was arrested, tried and executed in 1858.

Some key historical questions: Why was Leschi arrested? What was his defense against the charges? How was he tried and convicted? How does his case compare with those of people classified as enemy combatants today? Who were A. Benton Moses, Isaac Stevens, Ezra Meeker, and Sluggia? What roles did they play in this event? Why did the Washington state Senate consider this issue in 2004? What action did the State Senate take and why? How does Leschi's story reflect the larger issues of westward expansion, conflicts between settlers and native people, and the rights of individuals who fight in wars?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arthur Beardsley Collection • Governor McMullen's Papers • Sue Lean Donation • Photograph Collection • Territorial Supreme Court Records 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thurston County Clerk Record Book No. 1 • Thurston County Territorial District Court Case Files • Thurston County Territorial District Court Journal 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frank Clark Papers 	Steilacoom Historical Museum Association
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nels Bjarke Papers 	Tacoma Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pioneer reminiscences of Puget Sound (1905) • Nisqually and Olympia area territorial newspapers • Clippings File: Indians - Biography - Chief Leschi 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Beyond the Reservation: Indians, Settlers and the Law in Washington Territory, 1853 – 1889 by Brad Asher
Isaac I. Stevens, Young Man in a Hurry by Kent D. Richards

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

A Time of Gathering: Native Heritage in Washington State edited by Robin Wright

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Medic I](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens

On May 12, 1856 Isaac Stevens, the Governor of Washington Territory, declared martial law in Pierce County and had several farmers arrested. This put the Governor directly in conflict with the court system in Washington Territory. This issue ultimately found its way to the President of the United States.

Some key historical questions: What else was going on at the point that Governor Stevens declared martial law? Why did he do it? Why did he have the farmers in Pierce County arrested? How common was it for male settlers to marry Indian women on the frontier? Where had these farmers come from and why did they settle in Pierce County? What does "habeas corpus" mean and why was it important in this event? Who were Edward Lander, Benjamin Shaw and Francis Chenoweth? What roles did they play in this event? Why was Camp Montgomery a significant site? What other territorial governor declared martial law almost thirty years later and why? How can this event be used to interpret the larger legal issues of constitutional rights and the rule of law during wars?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

-
- Arthur Beardsley Collection
 - Governor Stevens' Papers
 - Thurston County Territorial District Court Journal (copy)
- [Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)
-
- Thurston County Clerk Record Book No. 1
 - Thurston County Territorial District Court Case Files
 - Thurston County Territorial District Court Journal
- [Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives](#)
-
- [Laws of Washington, Volume 1: 1854 - 1862](#)
 - [Message from President Franklin Pierce on Martial Law in the Territory of Washington, 1856](#)
 - [Message from President Franklin Pierce on Martial Law, 1857](#)
 - [Proceedings of the Bar on the Arrest of Edward Lander](#)
 - "A Brief Notice of the Recent Outrages Committed by Isaac I. Stevens, Governor of Washington Territory," 1858 (Rare)
 - Charles H. Mason Manuscripts (MS 10)
- [Washington State Library](#)
-

Secondary Sources

Beyond the Reservation: Indians, Settlers and the Law in Washington Territory, 1853-1889 by Brad Asher

Isaac I. Stevens, Young Man in a Hurry by Kent D. Richards

[*The Origin of the Constitution of the State of Washington*](#) by Lebbeus J. Knapp

[*Governors of Washington, Territorial and State*](#) by Edmund Meany

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- **Medic I**
- Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier
- Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems
- Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest
- Model Cities Program

Apply to be a Writer

[Return to Theme List](#)

Medic I



The Seattle Fire Department started the Medic I program in the late 1960s to improve the chances of survival for heart attack victims with state of the art pre-hospital care. The Fire Department formed teams of specially trained technicians equipped with advanced life support systems that could be sent quickly to heart attack victims throughout the City. Medic I became the model for emergency medical programs around the world.

Some key historical questions: How was the concept for Medic I developed? Why was the issue of emergency medical response taken on by the Seattle Fire Department? Who were Gordon Vickery and Leonard A. Cobb and what roles did they play in the

development of Medic I? Why did the Fire Department use technicians rather than doctors? What role did academic research and analysis play in the development of this approach? Why were heart attack victims the focus of this program?

Primary Sources: See northwest Digital Archives at <http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/results.aspx?q=Medic+I&t=k>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Department Central Files 2801-03 • Fire Department Medic I and II Records 2805-01 • Mayor Wes Uhlman Departmental correspondence 5287-01 	<p>Seattle Municipal Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Auditor EMS Audit Records • County Executive John Spellman News Clippings • Documents Collection • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Director's Administrative Files • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Director's Division Files • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Director's Issue Files • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Medical Incident Quarterly and Annual Reports • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Prevention Division Project Files 	<p>King County Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Administrator's Issue Files 	<p>Washington state Archives - Puget Sound Regional</p>

- King County Councilmember Bill Reams Subject Files [Archives](#)
- King County Executive Ron Dunlap Issue Files
- King County Executive John Spellman Board and Commission Files - Emergency Medical Service Review Committee Files
- King County Executive John Spellman Department Files
- King County Executive John Spellman Miscellaneous Subject Files
- King County Executive John Spellman News Clippings

Secondary Sources:

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=2330

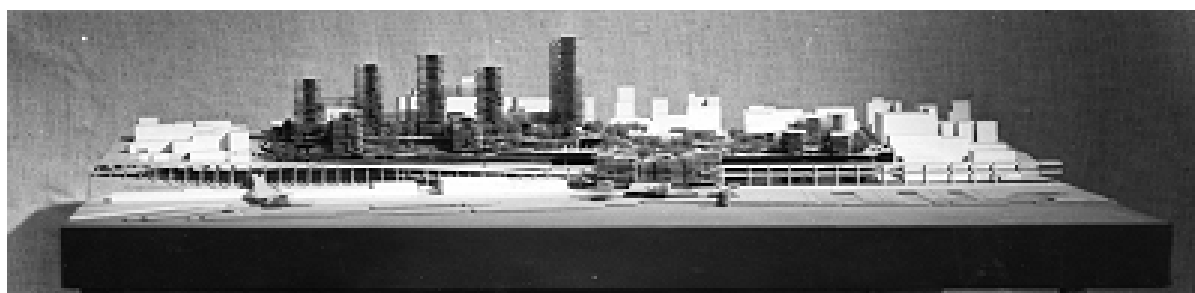
Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Model Cities Program](#)
- [Monorails in Seattle](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Model Cities Program



In response to problems of poverty and race in American cities, Congress passed legislation in November 1966 to initiate the Model Cities Program. The Program was designed to encourage cities to take concerted action on their social and economic problems as well as the physical decay of inner cities. Seattle was the first city chosen to receive federal Model Cities Program funds, which were administered through the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The [Seattle Municipal Archives](#) has the most extensive collection of Models Cities Program records. The Seattle Model City Program received federal funds until 1975. The City of Tacoma also participated in the Model Cities Program. The Seattle and Tacoma Model Cities programs explored solutions to a wide range of social and economic problems. The participants encountered a variety of different experiences.

Some key historical questions: What was the key feature of the Model Cities Program? How did the Model Cities program serve as a tool for pursuing the possibilities of urban redevelopment? How was the Model City neighborhood defined? What solutions for social and economic problems were explored? Which programs were most successful? How was the Model Cities Program different from the Urban Renewal Program? Which state and federal politicians and groups to stands for and against the Model Cities Program? Why did the Program end? How can an individual model Cities Project be used to study and interpret the history of the whole Program?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and Community Affairs Local Government Subject Files • Planning and Community Affairs Local Government Project/Grant Files 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Tacoma Model Cities Records 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Model City Program Records - 5400 • Walter Hundley Correspondence • Department of Housing and Urban Development Correspondence • Scrapbooks and Newspaper Clippings • Reports, Studies, and Evaluations • Citizen Participation Division Files • Advisory Council Files 	Seattle Municipal Archives

<p>Task Force Minutes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Branch Office Files• Project Monitoring Files• Wesley C. Uhlman Mayoral Papers	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• State and local jurisdiction Model City status reports	Washington State Library

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
- [Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
- [Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary

In 1846, the Oregon Treaty was signed between Great Britain and the United States, establishing the boundary line between the US and British colony of Canada in the Northwest. One area was not described accurately in the Treaty. The San Juan Islands in the Haro Strait became a point of contention between the U.S. and Great Britain, settled and claimed by both. By 1859, an American farmer shot a pig owned by a British citizen for rooting up his potatoes. The British authorities threatened to arrest the American citizen, who promptly petitioned for American troops. British warships sailed into the harbor. An international incident had been created. The conflict that resulted from this incident came to be known as the "Pig War."

Some key historical questions: What reasoning did each of the governments use to establish their claim of ownership of the Islands? What methods were used to solve the conflict? Why did the United States wish to establish claim to these Islands? Have other, more serious, conflicts been started by seemingly minor events? Did similarities and differences between British and American culture have any influence on the conflict or its resolution? How was the conflict resolved? How violent was the "Pig War?" How long did it last? How was it resolved? Were the tactics used by the British and Americans necessary, appropriate or successful? Who were Lyman Cutler, Charles Griffin, William Pickering, William Harney, George Pickett, James Douglas and Winfield Scott and what roles did they play? How was the Hudson's Bay Company formed and why was it so important to the British Government?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Governor Pickering's Papers • Territorial Governor Ferry's Papers 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RG49 General Land Office Plat Maps, Vol. 6 • RG49 General Land Office Correspondence • M619, Roll 660. Letters Received by the Office of Adjutant General (Main Series) 1861-70. • M50, Roll 38. Notes from the British Legation in the U.S. to the Department of State. 1791-1906 • ARC Online Collections Views of San Juan Islands including one painting of the area at about the time of the Pig War 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • San Juan Islands "T-Sheet Maps Reference Index 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report from the Secretary of State relating to the occupation of the island of San Juan (1860) • Message from the President of the United States (1860) • Biography, photographs, and correspondence relating to James Tilton Pickett (microfilm) 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

San Juan Saga: A Unique History of the San Juan Islands and the Pig War Told in Words and Pictures From the Long-Running Historical Pageant by Emelia L. Bave

The War That Was Never Fought by Will Dawson

Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

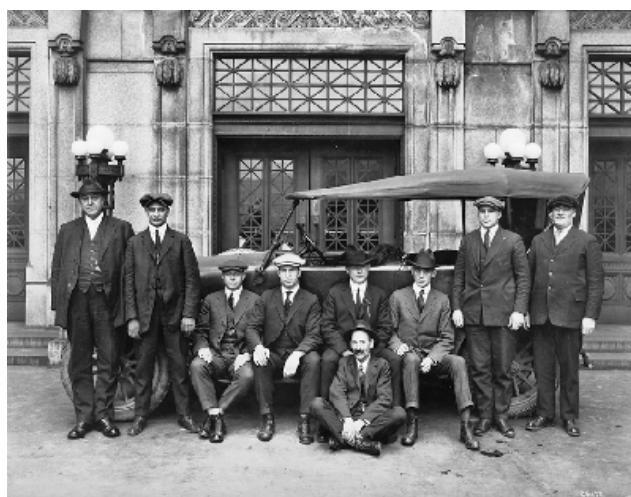
[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
- [Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
- [Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
- [Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
- [Public Port Districts in](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry



The Eighteenth Amendment to the Constitution went into effect on January 16, 1920. It banned the sale, transportation, import and export of all intoxicating liquor through out the United States and all territories under the jurisdiction of the federal government. In Washington state the prohibition of the manufacture and sale of liquor began on January 1, 1916. Prohibition ended nationally and in Washington State in 1933.

Some key historical questions: Why was a constitutional amendment to ban liquor ratified in the United States? What economic and social conditions influenced the Establishment of Prohibition? How well did it work? Why was it repealed in 1933? How did it affect law enforcement, organized crime, and the justice system? Why did the prohibition of liquor manufacture and sales

begin four years earlier in Washington? How many other states banned liquor before nation-wide prohibition? What are bootleggers, speakeasies and moonshiners and what roles did they play in Prohibition? What did Washington and other states do to control the manufacture and sale of liquor after Prohibition? What are "blue laws?" How do efforts to stop the consumption of alcohol through Prohibition compare to our efforts to stop the consumption of other addictive substances?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Ken Bale Oral History Collection
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project – Black-King
 - BL-KNG 75 - 5em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 14em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 19em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 21em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 23em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 27em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 29em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 33em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 34em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 35em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 38em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 45em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 63em
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project – Filipino

[Washington State Archives – State Government](#)

<p>FIL-KNG 75 - 32cm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project –Kittitas County <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ KIT 75 - 5sa ◦ KIT 75 - 23sa ◦ KIT 75 - 33sa • <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ KIT 75 - 35sa ◦ KIT 75 - 39sa ◦ KIT 75 - 41sa ◦ KIT 75 - 42sa ◦ KIT 75 - 43sa ◦ KIT 75 - 44sa ◦ KIT 75 - 46sa ◦ KIT 75 - 50sa ◦ KIT 75 - 51sa ◦ KIT 75 - 52sa ◦ KIT 75 - 53sa ◦ KIT 75 - 54sa ◦ KIT 75 - 55sa ◦ KIT 75 - 58sa ◦ KIT 75 - 60sa ◦ KIT 75 - 62sa ◦ KIT 75 - 68sa ◦ KIT 75 - 69sa ◦ KIT 75 - 70sa ◦ KIT 75 - 71sa ◦ KIT 75 - 73sa • Governor Hart’s Papers • Governor Hay’s Papers • Governor Lister’s Papers • Governor Lister’s Scrapbooks • Governor McBride’s Papers • Liquor Control Board Files • Minutes of the Constitutional Convention on the Twenty-First Amendment • Photograph Collection • Prohibition Special Collection • Secret Service Records • State Supreme Court Case Files 	<p>Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chelan County Election Files • Chelan County Law Enforcement Files • Kittitas County Court Exhibits and Transcribed Testimony • Yakima County Sheriff Violations Files – Liquor Laws 	<p>Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spokane County Prosecutor Case Files 	<p>Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auburn Municipal Court Criminal Dockets • King County Liquor Search Dockets • Kitsap County Prosecutor-Prosecution and Issue Files • Kitsap County Auditor – Liquor Permit • Pierce County Sheriff – Dry Squad Record • City of Renton – Liquor Licenses 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thurston County Election Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Island County Women’s Christian Temperance Union Records 	<p>Island County Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Henry Rising Papers • Woman’s Christian Temperance Union, East 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture</p>

Washington Chapter	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Docket Record of Liquor Cases • Liquor Docket Indexes • Liquor Search Dockets 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skagit Women's Temperance Union Scrapbook 	Skagit County Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Henry Brown Papers 	University of Puget Sound
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sheriff Matt Starwich Prohibition Photograph Collection • E. Raymond Attebery Papers • George F. Cotterill Papers • Lucy Gearhart Papers • John F. Miller Papers • Struve, Allen, Hughes and McMicken Law Firm Records • Temperance Society of Swedish-Finns, Mt. Tacoma Records • Carrie M. White Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarence D. Martin Papers • Austen Mires Papers • Frank and Marty Mullen Political Memorabilia Collection • J. Orin Oliphant Papers • William P Winans Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Puyallup Women's Christian Temperance Union Records • Thurston County Women's Christian Temperance Union Records 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autobiography of Edward B. Sutton • <i>The American Issue</i>: journal of the Anti-Saloon League of Washington, 1908-1910 • <i>The Echo</i>: A Temperance Association Journal, 1868-1877 • Proceedings of the Grand Lodge, Independent Order of Good Templars, of Washington Territory and British Columbia, 1870-1877 • The Anti-Saloon League Year Book, 1909-1913 • Promotional materials from temperance and prohibition campaigners, including rallying songs, and texts • "The Temperance Reform and Its Great Reformers: An Illustrated History" (1878) 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

The Dry Years: Prohibition and Social Change in Washington by Norman Clark

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- [Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
- [Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
- [Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Public Health Information Campaigns

Throughout its history, the King County Health Department has responded to public health issues with campaigns designed to communicate the dangers posed by threats to the public health from rats to tuberculosis to HIV/AIDS and persuade the public to take action to avoid them.

Some key historical questions: Why were public information campaigns focused on specific health issues? What strategies were developed to inform and persuade the public? How were those strategies implemented? What were the results of these campaigns? How did the public respond? What kinds of public information campaigns did other health agencies undertake? How are public information campaigns done by other types of agencies?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle-King County Department of Public Health Records 	King County Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Health Department Records • Department of Social and Health Services Records 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Irene M. Grieve, M.D. Survey • Reba J. Hurn Diaries 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington State reports, brochures, and statistics from the Department of Health and Department of Social Health and Services 	Washington State Library

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

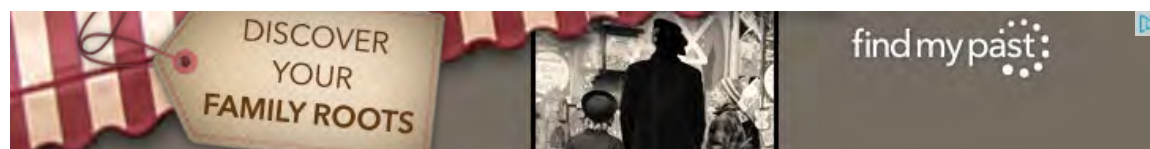
Home

- [This Year's Theme](#)
- ▶ [Topics by Subject](#)
 - [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
 - [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
 - [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
 - [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
 - [Alaska Yukon Pacific](#)



[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities



Homelessness has been a chronic problem through time in both urban and rural areas.

Some key historical questions: How have local governments responded when encountering homelessness? What solutions have been explored? What were county "poor farms" and how what part did they play in lives of homeless people in the late 19th and early 20th centuries? Why did county governments in Washington State operate poor farms and "hospitals?" How did individuals and families come to be placed on poor farms? When did homeless shelters and tent cities begin to be used as temporary solutions? How have homeless people helped themselves? What were "Hoovervilles" and how were they used by homeless communities during the Great Depression of the 1930s? What kinds of encounters and exchanges have taken place between homeless people and the communities they have lived in through time?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington State Laws and Bills • DSHS Bureau of Social Services Central Files • DSHS Public Assistance Central Files • WERA Director's Files – Housing • WERA Relief Files 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kitsap County Poor Farm Records • Pierce County Poor Farm Records 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Files • Clerk Files • Police Department Annual Reports • City Councilmember Records • Published Documents 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donald F. Roy Thesis on Hoovervilles 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Hooverville: a study of a community of homeless men in Seattle" (1935) • "Survey of the Interbay dump settlement, Seattle, Washington" (1937) 	Washington State Library

"Single homeless men on relief, King County, Washington" (1937)

- Clippings File: Seattle - Districts - Hooverville



Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
- [The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
- [Seattle Regrades: A City](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Public Port Districts in Washington State

Starting in Seattle in 1911, citizens throughout Washington State have voted to set up public port districts to develop shipping facilities, airports, industrial parks and marinas.

Some key historical questions: How and why were these districts set up? How have they changed the state's economy? Are trade and economic development public or private responsibilities? How do public port districts affect the rights of individuals businesses to access shipping facilities? Could these economic improvements have been provided just as well by private businesses? What other government agencies have been set up to stimulate trade and economic development since the development of public port districts?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Squires Correspondence • Governor Evans State Agencies and institutions Files • State Auditor-Port Districts Annual Reports • Washington State Research Council Subject File 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port of Ephrata Records • Port of Kennewick Records • Yakima Airport Records 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port of Anacortes Records • Port of Bellingham Records • Port of Everett Records 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port of Bremerton Reports • King County Auditor-Port of Seattle Election Files • Port of Seattle Annual Reports • Port of Seattle Photographs • Port of Tacoma Drawings • State Auditor's Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port of Camas-Washougal Records • Port of Centralia Records • Port of Chehalis Records • Port of Grapeview Records • Port of Grays Harbor Records • Port of Ilwaco Records • Port of Kalama Records • Port of Olympia Records • Port of Ridgefield Records • Port of Shelton Records • Port of Vancouver Records 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives

- Port of Woodland Records

- Biennial reports from the Washington Public Ports Association, 1961-1973
- Current Washington State Port Directories
- Annual reports from individual port districts, mostly 1960s-current
- Proceedings of the Association of Pacific and Far East Ports Annual Convention, 1914-1920

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

A History of the Port of Seattle by Padraic Burke

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Return to Theme List

- [Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
- [Washington State Secret Service](#)
- [Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889](#)
- [Women Firefighters](#)
- [Women's Suffrage](#)
- [World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development

Washington state government has been involved in the promotion of trade and economic development since the early twentieth century. Through trade missions involving governors, lieutenant governors and secretaries of state, reports, pamphlets, advertisements and other publications the State of Washington has tried to attract new residents, persuade companies to locate factories and offices in the state, and convince other countries to import Washington products. Entire agencies have been dedicated to this task, including the Bureau of Statistics, Agriculture and Immigration, Washington Progress Commission, Washington State Planning Council, the Division of Progress and Industry Development and the Department of Commerce and Economic Development.

Some key historical questions: Why has the State of Washington focused some much time, energy and resources on promoting trade and economic development? Is it appropriate for a government to advocate for and provide incentives to attract business and industry? How successful has the State been in attracting new residents, businesses, factories and developing trading opportunities in other countries? How do Washington's efforts to attract residents and develop its economy compare with those of other states? What is the role of private organizations like chambers of commerce? Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governors' Papers • Lt Governor John Cherberg Papers • Secretary of State Ralph Munro's Papers • Bureau of Statistics, Agriculture and Immigration Records • Washington state Progress Commission Records • Division of Progress and Industry Development Records • Washington State Planning Council Records • Department of Commerce and Economic Development Records • Washington Emergency Relief Administration 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anacortes Chamber of Commerce Records • Anacortes Chamber of Commerce Scrapbook 	Anacortes History Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grandview Commercial Club Records 	Bleyhl Community Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vancouver Commercial Club and Chamber of Commerce Records 	Clark County Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pamphlets and Brochures Collection • Photograph Collection • Waterville Commercial Club Records 	Douglas County Historical Museum

Pasco Chamber of Commerce Records	Franklin County Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spokane Chamber of Commerce Records 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gilbert S. Costello Scrapbook Seattle Chamber of Commerce Records Seattle Commercial Club Records Washington State Pamphlets Scrapbooks Seattle Economic Development Office Records Seattle Junior Chamber of Commerce Records 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Everett Chamber of Commerce Records 	Snohomish County Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thomas M. Smith Papers Spokane Valley Chamber of Commerce Records 	Spokane Valley Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index Seattle Chamber of Commerce Army Post Committee Records Kiichi Setsuda Papers Paul A. Volpe Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tacoma Chamber of Commerce Records 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reports from the Bureau of Statistics, Agriculture and Immigration, 1881-1918 Reports from the Washington State Progress Commission, 1938-1957 Reports from the Washington State Planning Council Reports from the Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auburn Chamber of Commerce Records 	White River Valley Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walla Walla Board of Trade Records Walla Walla Chamber of Commerce Records 	Whitman College

Secondary Sources:

Washington State Government and Politics by Cornell W. Clayton, Lance T. LeLoup, and Nicholas P. Lovrich.
Meet Me at the Center : The Story of Seattle Center from the Beginnings to the 1962 Seattle World's Fair to the 21st Century by Don Duncan

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken

Century 21; The Story of the Seattle World's Fair, 1962 by Murray Morgan

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Washington State Secret Service](#)
- [Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889](#)
- [Women Firefighters](#)
- [Women's Suffrage](#)
- [World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)



[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Secret Service

Governor Ernest Lister, generally known as a political “progressive,” formed a secret team of detectives to investigate and report on the activities of radical groups operating in Washington State between 1912 and 1919.

Some key historical questions: Why did the governor form this team of detectives? Who knew that the Secret Service even existed? How were members of the team recruited? What did the Secret Service accomplish? What did individuals and groups do to provoke the governor to have the Secret Service infiltrate and report on them? How do Ernest Lister's experience and actions as Governor of Washington State compare to Woodrow Wilson's as President of the United States? Did the Secret Service accomplish its mission? Who was C.M. Reed and what was his role? What long term impact did the Secret Service have on Washington politics? How do Governor Lister's policies and actions compare to those of later governors who have dealt with protests and civil unrest?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- Governor Lister's Papers
- Governor Lister's Scrapbooks
- Secret Service Correspondence
- Secret Service Reports
- Governor Hart's Papers
- Governor Hartley's Papers
- Attorney General Case Files

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

Secondary Sources:

The Dry Years: Prohibition and Social Change in Washington by Norman Clark

Mill Town: A Social History of Everett by Norman H. Clark

Centralia Tragedy of 1919: Elmer Smith and the Wobblies by Tom Copeland

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne

History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VII: Labor & World War I, 1914-18 by Philip S. Foner

Wobbly War :The Centralia Story by John McClelland Jr.

Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes

Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own." A New History of the American West by Richard White

"Bloody Sunday Revisited" by William J. Williams *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, April 1980

"The IWW and the Golden Rule" by Waler Woehlke *Sunset, the Pacific Monthly*, February 1918



Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Return to Theme List

- Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889
- Women Firefighters
- Women's Suffrage
- World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle
- World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest
- Topics by Time Period

Apply to be a Writer

Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889

Washington became a United States Territory on March 2, 1853 and was admitted to the Union as a full-fledged state on November 11, 1889.

Some key historical questions: Why was the new territory of Washington created in 1853? How did the rights of the citizens of Washington Territory compare to those enjoyed by citizens of states? Why did it take Washington Territory 36 years to gain statehood? When did Oregon Territory become a state? How do the institutions of Washington's territorial government compare to the institutions of state and local government that we have today? In 1878 the citizens of Washington Territory approved a proposed state constitution. Why wasn't Washington granted statehood in 1878? How does the 1878 constitution compare to the state constitution established in 1889? How did the territorial constitution address rights and responsibilities such as voting and education? How are these rights and responsibilities addressed in the 1878 and 1889 constitutions?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Constitution • Territorial Bill of Rights • Territorial Laws • Journal of the 1878 Constitutional Convention • Governor Ferry's Papers • Governor Moore's Papers • Governor Semple's Papers • Journal of the 1889 Constitutional Convention 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial newspapers (online and on microfilm) • Laws of Washington Territory, 1854-1889 • Washington Territorial Census 	<p>Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources:

Washington State Government and Politics by Cornell W. Clayton, Lance T. LeLoup and Nicholas P. Lovrich.
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Washington Territory by Robert E. Ficken

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Women's Suffrage](#)
- [World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Topics by Time Period](#)
- ▶ [List of Archives and Libraries](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle



In November and December, 1999, demonstrators took to the streets, protesting the World Trade Organization (WTO) Ministerial Conference in Seattle. The violence of the confrontation between the Seattle Police Department and the demonstrators surprised many.

Some key historical questions: What is the World Trade Organization? Why was it established? How has it developed? How was world trade managed or regulated prior to the establishment of the World Trade Organization? What part has exploration played in the development of the world economy? How does the WTO reflect the way the economies of

the world communicate and interact with each other? Why were people demonstrating against the WTO meeting in Seattle? What groups and interests did the protesters represent? What do GATT and IMF stand for and how do they relate to trade and other economic ties between nations? Why was Seattle chosen as the site for the 1999 meeting? What roll has Seattle played in world trade? How has the flow of trade between the United States and other countries affected Seattle's economy? How did the encounters and exchanges that took place in Seattle reflect the conflicts revolving around trade and economic development throughout the world? What planning took place to prepare for the demonstrations? What role did the press play? Were the demonstrators' tactics necessary, appropriate or successful? How many different levels of government were involved in law enforcement? What has happened at WTO meetings before and since 1999?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic. The World Trade Organization and a number of organizations that monitor the WTO's activities maintain extensive websites. When doing website research evaluate the credibility of the site and bear in mind that information on websites often represents very specific points of view rather than a balanced analysis of the topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office of the Secretary of State Files 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WTO Accountability Review Committee Records and Timeline • WTO Accountability Review Committee Website 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • David E. Ortman Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • WTO Seattle Collection 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Seattle Post-Intelligencer</i>: newspaper • <i>Seattle Times</i>: newspaper • <i>The Stranger</i>: alternative newspaper 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

[WTO History Project](#), Harry Bridges Center for Labor Studies

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

- [Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)
- [Indian Boarding Schools](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
- [Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
- [Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Hunger Marches In Olympia

[Return to Theme List](#)

Thurston County

Hunger Fighter.

2^d a copy

FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE=CASH RELIEF

VOL 2 No. -1933

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE UNEMPLOYED COUNCILS

SHAMEFUL EXHIBITION OF "HOSPITALITY"

Peaceful and unarmed delegates, worker and farmer men and women and their children were met at East Bay drive by an armed force of ruthless boss-henchmen and under a driving rain they were forced to go to Priest Point Park. Herded and guarded as tho they were some kind of wild-beasts they were forced to go to this open Park grounds and stay all night in wintry weather under the constant cold rain, no shelter or roof for the men, women and little children ALTHO IN OLYMPIA THERE ARE MANY LARGE BLDGS. AND HALLS AND CHURCHES AND THE OLD STATE CAPITAL STANDING EMPTY. EVEN THE CHURCHES DENIED THE RIGHT OF SANCTUARY TO THESE VERY NEEDY PEOPLE.

The Marchers showed a magnificent spirit of solidarity passing the night under the most miserable conditions surrounded by armed gun-thugs and the intimidation of the boss hire-lings they nevertheless preserved a splendid morale and courage under such adversity, passing the night in conferences and singing their worker songs. On one side was the dark waters of the Bay, on the roads to the other sides were the armed gun-thugs and out there to still further attempt to intimidate these peaceful citizens were some individuals calling themselves the vigilantes, composed of

weak-minded individuals who had allowed themselves to be deluded by cheap propoganda into thinking that the delegates were some new kind of criminals or hooligans instead of the average humans that they are. A number of these so-called vigilanted were drunk. No doubt they think they were quite heroes but as one of the worker women said "THEIR FALSE COURAGE is only the kind that comes from packing arms the same cowardly kind that the gangsters have. WE KNOW that they hav'nt the courage WE THE WORKING CLASS have, to face machine guns and intimidation in the defense and demanding of our rights, UNARMED and UNDAUNTED.

It was said by the radio broadcast that the women and children were sheltered at the Old Capitol. This is a Lie.

It was stated in the press that the Marchers had made a written agreement to stay at the Park This is a Lie.

It was stated that stores would stay closed Wed. in order to preserve order. This is a Lie.

It is not at all necessary to close the stores. They were not closed during any of the other marches made all over the country and no disorder has ever resulted. The marchers Preserve Order.

"Hunger marches" took place in Olympia on January 17 and March 2, 1933. Protesters demanded that the State Government of Washington provide food, shelter, relief and programs to create jobs for the unemployed throughout the state.

Some key historical questions: What created the conditions that led to these "hunger marches?" Why did the hunger marchers choose Olympia for their march? Why did the hunger marchers choose this tool to make their protest? Who were they trying to influence? How did the Governor react to the march on January 17? What was the McDonald Bill? What was the Washington Emergency Relief Administration? How did the groups that organized the Hunger Marches react to the McDonald Bill? Why was another Hunger March staged on March 2? What was the Morrow Bill? What was the Hunger Marches' long term impact? What were the Commonwealth Federation and the Unemployed Citizens League and how were they involved? Who were the

American Vigilantes of Thurston County Washington? Were there other hunger marches in the United States during the 1930s? Where did they take place? Who were Clarence Martin, Roland Hartley, P. Frank Morrow and Donald A. McDonald and what roles did they play in public relief in Washington state during the Great Depression?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral History Project Collection • Birth and Death Statistics • Governor Hartley's Papers • Governor Martin's Papers • Department of Efficiency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Budget Statements ◦ Examination Reports • Employment Security Commissioner's File • Department of Public Assistance – Social Security: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ County Files ◦ Grant In Aid Files ◦ Surplus Property Distribution Files • State Legislature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ House Bill (HB) 35 Chapter 8 1933 Session (McDonald Bill) ◦ Journal of the House of Representatives 8th Day 1933 ◦ Journal of the Senate 12th Day 1933 ◦ Senate Bill Senate Bill 395 1933 Session (Morrow Bill) ◦ Journal of the Senate 15th Day 1933 • State Planning Council <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Minutes ◦ Industrial Research Files ◦ Planning & Development Files ◦ Forestry Commission Files ◦ Reports Files • State Progress Commission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Minutes ◦ Correspondence ◦ Committee Files • Washington Emergency Relief Administration Records 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Olympia-State Capital Hunger March Collection 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Robert E. Burke Collection (Commonwealth Federation) • Mary Farquharson Papers (Commonwealth Builders) • George E. Flood Papers • Leo Lipp Papers (Unemployed Citizen's League) • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Washington Social Security Department Scrapbooks 	<p style="text-align: center;">University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperative Consumers Inc. Records 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Daily Olympian</i>: Olympia newspaper • <i>The Olympia News</i>: newspaper • Washington Commonwealth Federation newspapers, 1939-1948 • Washington Emergency relief Administration 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources:

- Hunger marchers demand relief from the Washington State Legislature on January 17, 1933, Article 5106
[HistoryLink.org](#)
- Unemployed Citizens League marchers meet police and vigilantes in Olympia on March 2, 1933, Article 5107
[Historylink.gorg](#)
- Seattle, 1921-1940: Boom to Bust* by Richard C. Berner
- Washington: A Centennial History* by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
- The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History* by Carlos Schwantes "The Development of Public Assistance in the State of Washington during the Great Depression." by Bruce D. Blumell, PhD dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1973
- The Great Depression & its fifty-year shadow.* edited by Phyllis Bultmann Center for Pacific Northwest Studies Western Washington University, 1982
- "The History of Unemployed Movements" by Richard Croucher *Labour History Review* 73, no. 1 (April 2008)
- "Keep America American': Great Depression, government intervention, and conservative response in Somerset County, Pennsylvania, 1920s—1940." by J. Egolf PhD Dissertation, Morgantown: West Virginia University, 2008.
- "Roland Hill Hartley and the Politics of Washington State." by Albert F. Gunns PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1963.
- Public relief in Washington, 1853-1933: poor relief, mothers' pensions, indigent soldiers' relief, old age pensions, and indigent blind relief in Washington.* by Marion Hathaway and John Hathaway Washington Emergency Relief Administration, 1934 (Available at the Washington State Library)
- "Seattle's Jobless Enter Politics." by Robert Hill *Nation* 134, no. 3495 (1932): 718.
- "The Unemployed Citizens' League of Seattle." by Arthur Hillman PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1934.
- . "The Decline of Self-Help and Growth of Radicalism Among Seattle's Organized Unemployed." by John A. Hogan PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1934.
- "Building the New Deal State on the Local Level: Unemployment relief in Los Angeles County during the 1930s." by Richard D. Lester PhD Dissertation, Los Angeles: University of California, Los Angeles, 2001.
- "Historical Currents and the Great Depression." In *The Great Depression: America, 1929-1941..* by Robert McElvaine New York N.Y.: Times Books, 1984.
- "The Expansion of Public Work During a Period of Depression to Stabilize Industry and Employment." by Vernon A. Mund PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1929.
- "Emergency Relief in Skagit County, Washington, 1931-1934." by Carolyn B. Rosenberg PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1938.
- "Hooverville; a Study of a Community of Homeless Men in Seattle." by Donald Roy Masters Thesis, Seattle: University of Washington, 1935.
- "Unemployed Citizens of Seattle, 1900-1939: Hulet Wells, Seattle Labor, and the Struggle for Economic Security." by Terry R. Willis PhD Dissertation, Seattle: University of Washington, 1997.

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
- [Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)
- [Indian Boarding Schools](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?

[Return to Theme List](#)



Yesler Terrace was the first publicly funded housing project for low-income people built in Seattle. It was developed by a new local government agency, the Seattle Housing Authority. Completed in 1941, it was the first racially integrated public housing project in the nation. Public housing authorities have been formed in many other communities in Washington State.

Some key historical questions: Why was the Yesler Terrace project developed? What was the condition of low-income housing in Seattle by the late 1930s? How did those conditions develop? How did Seattle's situation compare with other American cities? Why did the government become involved in building and maintaining low-income housing? Where did the Seattle Housing Authority get the money to build Yesler Terrace? What is the United States Housing Authority? What is the Glass-Steagall Act? Who is Jesse Epstein and what part did he play in public housing? How have public housing projects affected the lives of low-

income Americans?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Langlie's Papers • Governor Martin's Papers 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Housing Authority Reports and Speeches 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jesse Epstein Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real property survey, Seattle, Washington, 1939-1940 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1921-1940: Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner
Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
The American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War by Gerald D. Nash

Washington History Day Topic Guide

- European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest
- Everett Massacre
- Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs
- Expo 74 : The Worlds Fair for the Environment
- Farmland Preservation:

Apply to be a Writer

European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest



The arrival of European and European-American settlers on the Pacific Northwest frontier in nineteenth and early twentieth centuries brought sweeping and permanent change in the population, transportation, economy, culture and ecology of the Pacific Northwest as well as the rest of the Western Hemisphere.

Some key historical questions: How did the westward migration of fur traders, farmers, loggers, miners, factory workers, developers, fortune seekers and others bring change? How did immigrants from other countries affect the Northwest? How were the new settlers affected by their experiences? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to illustrate and explain the changes brought by European and European-American settlement?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territorial Property Assessment Roles • Territorial Census 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Census • Territorial Census • Naturalization Records • Register of Voters 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Census • Territorial Census • Naturalization Records • Register of Voters 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Census • Territorial Census • Naturalization Records • Register of Voters 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Census • Territorial Census • Naturalization Records • Register of Voters 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Census • Territorial Census • Naturalization Records • Register of Voters 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical Reference File • Walker Campbell Papers • Photograph Collection • Day Imus Collection (original developer of Lind) 	Adams County Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marguerite Chase Papers 	Bothell Historical Museum Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hovander Family Papers • Washington Women’s Heritage Project Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edwin Chalcraft Papers • O. William Meydenbauer Collection • Colman Diaries • Colman Reference Collection 	Eastside Heritage Center
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foundation of hospitals and schools (to serve growing populations) 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospital patient ledgers Correspondence, Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart 	<p>Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correspondence Collection 	<p>Klickitat County Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chelan Pioneer Register Dell Larrabee Scrapbook 	<p>Lake Chelan Museum</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Andy Leavitt Diary (Diary of Mystery) 	<p>Museum of History and Industry</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alexander C. Anderson Biography (Fur Trader) Albert G. Annibal Papers William T. Bower Papers J.J. Browne Papers George Chandler Reminiscences Roger Conant Papers (Mercer Girls) John Connyers Reminiscences Francis H. Cook Papers Cooper Family Papers Phillip W. Cox Reminiscences Chauncey C. Cram Papers R.T. Daniels Papers D'Arcy Family Papers Maria E. DeLashmutt Papers Ninevah Ford Papers (Correspondence to Marcus Whitman Re: Immigration on the Oregon Trail) Andrew J. Griffith Papers Roy C. Gumm Papers John Hauser Reminiscences Edward Hostetter Papers Joshua A. Howard Reminiscences George Hull Reminiscences Lucy A. Ide Diary Lora M. Jenne Papers Andrew Johnson Biography Jacob J. Klein Reminiscences Kohlhauff Family Papers (Migration and Citizenship Records) Land Grants Collection Land Office Papers Collection (Land Patents & Homestead Certificates) Stephen E. Liberty Reminiscences Malicia Loy Papers Matson Family Collection Asa Mercer and Associates Records (Second Mercer Girl Migration) Okanogan Collection Oppenheimer Family Papers Amanda J. Parker Diary Pressentin Family Papers and Paul von Pressentin Reminiscences Catherine S. Pringle Papers (Whitman Massacre) James A. Ridings Reminiscences Alice C. Roberts Papers J.G. Rotchford Reminiscences Saint Paul's Mission Collection Gregory Sanford Papers (Education among Nez Perce Indians) Charles A. Sargent Papers Marcia Sawyer Reminiscences H. Skidmore Papers Jedediah Smith Biography (Fur Trader) LaFayette Spencer Diary J.M. Van Sickle Diary Mary Warner Papers Abigail White Papers Whitman Mission Collection Abraham J. Wigle Family Papers Lydia W. Wimer Reminiscences Wimpy Family Biography Erastus Woodward Papers 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Research Sources: First Families File Oral History Collection Pioneers in Washington Collection Photograph Collection 	<p>Pioneer Association of Washington</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> David and Catherine Blaine Papers James Family Papers 	<p>Seattle Pacific University</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edmond Meany Scrapbooks 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bigelow family Papers 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blalock Family Papers • Bertram Buckmaster Collection (Early Maps) • Chapin Foster Papers (Diaries) • Henry Glide Papers (Fur Trade - Hudson Bay Company) • M.F. Hawk Papers • Esther H. Hodge Papers • Edward Hggins Papers (Fur Trade-Hudson Bay Company) • Longmire Family Genealogy • Map Collection • Ezra Meeker Papers • Overland Journeys Collection (Diaries) • Scrapbook Collection • Pioneer Genealogies • Pioneer Portraits and Photographs • William C. Painter Papers • Pierce County Pioneer Association Records • Charles Ross Papers • Scammon Family Papers 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • W.A. Alexander Papers • Bigelow Family Papers • James C. Bonar Papers • Ann Conner Papers • Manning Cox Papers • Isaac A. Flint Papers • Hattie G. Horrocks Papers • John R. Jackson Family Papers • Marion Montgomery Lee Papers (Migration to Enumclaw) • Longmire Family Papers • R. McConnell Papers • Thomas J. McKenny Papers • Luella Miles Papers • Robert H. Milroy Papers • Andrew Pambrun Papers (Fur Trade) • Pattison Family Papers • Catherine S. Pringle Papers • Nelson Rounds Papers • Frank Selleck Papers • Jennie Smith Papers • Henry N. Stearns Papers • Frank Stevens Papers • Edmund Sylvester Papers • Washington Pioneer Project Papers • Territorial Newspaper Collections • Railroad promotional materials 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doris S. Braybrook Papers • C.W. Cooke Papers • Lee W. Hart Scrapbooks - Pioneer Narratives Collection 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photographs 	White River Valley Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jesse Applegate Papers • Arnold Family Papers • William H. Babcocks Papers • Sarah A. Baker Reminiscences • Edith M. Bendix Papers • J.E. Berryman Papers • Caples Family Papers • Hamet H. Case Papers • Susan E.B. Cummings Papers • Milton Evans Reminiscences • Caroline Ferrell Reminiscences • John Hamilton Papers • William H. Kennedy Papers • Marion Koger Papers • William McBean Papers • Miles C. Moore Papers • John Mullan Papers (Mullan Road) • Francis Warren Paine Papers • Adrew D. Pambrun Paper (Fur Trade - Hudson Bay Company) • Pierre Pambrun Papers • Sager File Collection • Samuel Short Papers 	Whitman College

Autobiographies:
 Judson, Phoebe G., A Pioneer's Search for an Ideal Home
 Meeker, Ezra, Pioneer Reminiscences of Puget Sound

Swan, James G., Northwest Coast: or Three Year's Residence in Washington Territory

Secondary Sources:

History of Seattle, From the Earliest Settlement to Present Times by Clarence Bagley
Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology by Karen J. Blair
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWane
Washington Territory by Robert E. Ficken
Land Use, Environment and Social Change: The Shaping of Island County, Washington by Richard White
The Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken
Denny's Knoll: A History of the Metropolitan Tract of the University of Washington by Neal O. Hines
Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen
The Natural History of the Pacific Northwest by Arthur R. Kruckeberg
Skid Road: An Informal Portrait of Seattle by Murray Morgan
Puget's Sound: A Narrative of Early Tacoma and the Southern Sound by Murray Morgan
New Land, New Lives: Scandinavian Immigrants to the Pacific Northwest by Janet Rasmussen
Astoria and Empire by James P. Ronda
Lewis and Clark Among the Indians by James P. Ronda
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Sid White and S.E. Solberg
A Time of Gathering: Native Heritage in Washington State edited by Robin Wright
Surveyor of the Sea: The Life and Times of Captain George Vancouver by Bern Anderson
Lewis and Clark: Partners in Discovery by John Bakeless
The Wilkes Expedition: Puget Sound and the Oregon Country edited by Frances B. Barkan
From Wilderness to Enabling Act: The Evolution of a State of Washington by Paul L. Beckett
Flood Tide of Empire: Spain and the Pacific Northwest by Warren L. Cook
Empire of the Pacific: A Study of American Continental Expansion by Norman L. Graebner
Voyages of the "Columbia" to the Pacific Northwest Coast, 1787-1790 and 1790-1793 edited by Frederic W. Howay
Isaac Stevens: A Young Man in a Hurry by Kent D. Richards
All Over Oregon and Washington: Observations on the Country by Frances Fuller Victor
Voyages of Discovery: Captain Cook and the Exploration of the Pacific by Lynne Withey
The Women's West edited by Susan Armitage and Elizabeth Jameson
West of the Great Divide: Norwegian Migration to the Pacific Coast by Kenneth O. Bjork
A Social History of Scandinavian Migration, Washington State, 1895-1910 by Jorgen Dahlie
Lairds, Bards and Mariners: The Scot in Northwest America by Bruce LeRoy
Italians in Washington State: Emigration, 1853-1924 by David Nicandri
The Yugoslav in Washington State by Mary Ann Petrich and Barbara Roje
Volga Germans: Pioneers of the Northwest by Richard D. Scheuerman and Clifford E. Trafzer
Women's Diaries of the Westward Journey by Lillian Schlissel
Builders, Brewers and Burghers: Germans of Washington State by Dale R. Wirsing
Winter Brothers: A Season at the Edge of America by Ivan Doig
A People's History of Stevens County by Fred C. Bohm

History Link: [http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Settlers&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

[searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Settlers&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Settlers&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go)

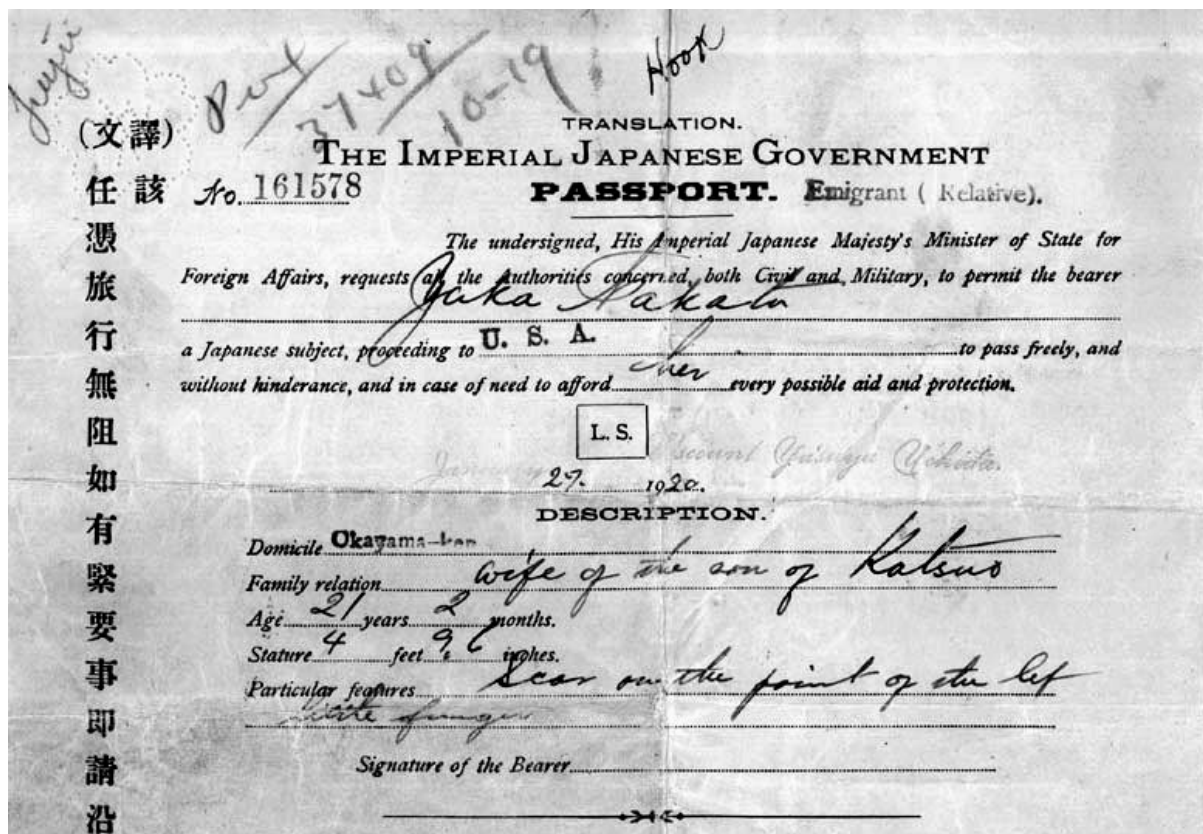
Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest
- Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?
- Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest
- Lake Washington Floating Bridge
- Who Killed Laura Law?

Apply to be a Writer

Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest



MARRIAGE RETURN.

1. Date of license *May 5 1906*
2. Full name of groom *yaichi Ikezumi*
3. Age last birthday *24 yrs*
4. Color (a) *Japanese*
5. No. of groom's marriages *First time*
6. Residence *Port Blakely Wash*
7. Birthplace (b) *Japanese*
8. Occupation *Saw mill worker*
9. Father's name *Sadakichi Ikezumi*
10. Mother's maiden name *Shige*
11. Full name of bride *Tora Mamura*
Maiden name if a widow
12. Age last birthday *19 yrs*
13. Color (a) *Japanese*
14. No. of bride's marriages *First time*
15. Residence *Japan*
16. Birthplace (b) *Japan*
17. Occupation *no occupation*
18. Father's name *Jinsuke Mamura*
19. Mother's maiden name *Nami*
20. Date of marriage *May 5 1906*
21. Place of marriage *U.S. Stearns Maru*
22. By whom married, and official station *G. Nakai
Pastor Buddhist Church, Seattle, Wash*
23. Names of witnesses and their residences:
 - No. 1 *A. W. Giffney, Seattle, Wash*
 - No. 2 *H. Tanaka " "*

NOTE.—(a) State color distinctly, so race may be known, as White, Black, Mulatto, Indian, Chinese, Mixed White and Indian, etc.

(b) Give state or foreign country, so nationality is plainly shown.

Japanese immigrants began arriving in the Northwest in the around the turn of the twentieth century.

Some key historical questions: What brought them here? What was the role of Japanese language newspapers? How did they overcome obstacles such as laws that restricted their immigration and property owning rights? How did Japanese immigrant communities use organizations and other communication tools to develop cultural institutions and economic growth despite limitations on personal liberty? What role did religious, educational and cultural institutions play in the development of Japanese American communities? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to interpret this topic? How has Japanese immigration affected the history of the Pacific Northwest?

Consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Interviews - Pacific County <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ PAC 75 - 7dm and PAC 75 - 13dm Robert Y Nakao Interviews ◦ PAC 75 - 9dm Richard Murakami Interview • Governor Langlie's Papers / Japanese Internment File 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation • Kitsap County Prosecutor - Japanese Land Ownership File 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitsuko Hashiguchi Oral History • Eastside Japanese American Collection 	<p style="text-align: center;">Eastside Heritage Center</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hirata Family Papers 	<p style="text-align: center;">Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Japanese-Americans in the Pacific Northwest Collection 	<p style="text-align: center;">Tacoma Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • American Civil Liberties Union Japanese Evacuation Cases • American Friends Service Committee Records on Japanese Evacuation • Emory E. Andrews Papers • Arthur G. Barnett Papers (Interviews with Gordon Hirabayashi) • Anne R. Fisher Papers • William Hasegawa Papers • Higano Family Papers • Kaichiro Hirai Papers • Hiroyuki Ichihara Papers • Kaoru Ichihara Papers • Thomas T. Iseri Papers • Japanese-American Citizens' League (Seattle) Records • Japanese Students Club of the University of Washington Records • James M. Matsuoka Papers • Iwao Matsushita Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • James Y. Sakamoto Papers • Floyd Schmoie Papers • Seihoku Nippo Newspaper Records • Frank L. Walters Papers (Lawyer for Gordon Hirabayashi) • Yuzuru Yamaka Papers 	<p style="text-align: center;">University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lewis Hatch-Tanaka Family Papers • George Worden Papers • Tacoma School District Manuscript Censuses document Japanese families in Tacoma • Photo Collections include Images of Japanese-American Culture 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Historical Society</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>The Japanese-American Courier</i>: Japanese-American newspaper from Seattle, 1928-1942• <i>The Northwest Daily</i>: Japanese-American newspaper from Seattle, 1949-1952• <i>The North American Post</i>: Japanese-American newspaper from Seattle, 1981-present	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• News Articles• Photographs	White River Valley Museum

Densho Project www.densho.org/

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Executive Order 9066: 50 Years Before and 50 Years After: A History of Japanese-Americans in Seattle by David Takaki

Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Sid White and S.E. Solberg

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
- [Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
- [Leschi](#)
- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest

Jewish settlers began immigrating to the Pacific Northwest in the mid-nineteenth century, settling first in Walla Walla and then further west.

Some key historical questions: What brought them here? How did Jewish immigrant communities use organizations and other communication tools to develop cultural institutions and economic growth? What role did religious, educational and cultural institutions play in the development of Jewish American communities? What did Jewish immigrants encounter as they established communities and places for themselves as individuals? What kinds of obstacles did they have to overcome? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to interpret this topic? How has Jewish immigration affected the history of the Pacific Northwest? What roles have they played in the Northwest economy and culture? Who were Edward Saloman, Bailey Gatzert, the Scwabacher Brothers, Ray Frank, Jack Benaroya, Joe Gottstein, Esther Levy, B. Marcus Prateca, Anna Helfgott, Herman Horowitz, and Henry Yesler? What roles did they play in state and local history? How can the experiences of these people and other individuals be used to interpret the history of the Jewish communities in Washington and other aspects of local and state history?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secretary of State Corporations Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spokane Jewish Community Collections 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Congregation Records • John Frankel Papers • Joseph Gluck Papers • Morris Hanan Interview • Jewish Community Organizations Records • Jewish Schools Records • Nathan Krems Interview • Photograph Collection • Henry Rosenhaupt Papers • Leonard Schroeter Papers 	University of Washington Libraries

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• J. Wolff Collection (Spokane)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Paul H. Castleberry Papers• Gisele Freund Papers• Leroy F. Jackson Papers• Conrad Liberman Papers	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>The Jewish Chronicle</i>: weekly digest of Jewish news, 1932• <i>The Jewish Tribune</i>: Jewish newspaper for the Pacific Northwest, Oregon, 1916-1919	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Family of Strangers: Building a Jewish Community in Washington State by Molly Cone, Howard Droker, and Jacqueline Williams

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War by Gerald D. Nash

Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Sid White and S.E. Solberg

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
- [Northwest School of Artists](#)
- [Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist](#)

Return to Theme List

Apply to be a Writer

The Mullan Road

Between 1858 and 1862 the U. S. Army built a road between Fort Benton on the Missouri River and the Snake River in Southeast Washington to provide a safer, easier, faster route through Montana, Idaho and Eastern Washington for troops and settlers. The road was named for Captain John Mullan who supervised its construction.

Some key historical questions: What role did the construction of the Mullan Road play in the migration of European American settlers to the Northwest? How was the road built? What was life like for the people who surveyed and built the road? What was the journey like for the settlers and soldiers who used the road? How can the experiences of the people who worked and traveled on it be used to tell the story of the Mullan Road? How can the Mullan Road be used as focus for interpreting European-American migration and settlement of the Pacific Northwest?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Louis C. Coleman Collection • Randall Johnson Papers 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heinrich Lueg Papers • John Mullan Papers 	Spokane Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miles C. Moore Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • George Drew Papers (MS 218) • Report to the Federal Government by John Mullan on the construction of the Mullan Road (1863) 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William H. Kennedy Papers • Miles C. Moore Papers • John Mullan Papers 	Whitman College

Secondary Sources:

Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology by Karen J. Blair
Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich
 "Early Wagon Roads in the Inland Empire" by Otis W. Freeman, *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 45 (1954): 125-130
[THE MULLAN ROAD IN IDAHO](#), Idaho Historical Society
Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen
Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
 "Mullan Road" by Henry L. Talkington, *Washington Historical Quarterly* VII (1916): 301-306
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Aviation](#)
- [Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
- [The Bogue Plan](#)
- [The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Aviation

Back to Theme List



The development of air travel has had a tremendous impact on transportation systems and economic conditions throughout the world.

Some key historical questions: How has the aviation industry affected the cost of travel? How has aviation affected travel routes? How has air travel affected the environment (airport noise for example)? How has air transport and travel affected the economy locally and throughout the world? How does the aircraft manufacturing industry reflect changes that have occurred in Washington's population, economy and culture since World War II? How can the story of an individual or a company be used to interpret the historical impact of aviation? Who was William Boeing and why was he an important figure in the history of

aviation? What was Pacific Aero-Products and why was it important? Why was the relationship between Boeing Airplane Company and United Airlines important to the history of aviation in the United States? What was the Dash-80?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aeronautics Commission Records • Department of Ecology Administrative Files | <p>Washington State Archives - State Government Archives</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yakima Airport Records | <p>Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port of Seattle Annual Reports and Year Books • Port of Seattle Aviation Administration Records • Port of Seattle Historical File • Port of Seattle Photographs | <p>Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jack Metcalf Papers • Guy Mecklem Papers | <p>Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fairchild Papers | <p>Fort Wright College Historical Museum</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wellwood Beall Papers • Clairmont L. Egtvedt Papers • Old Timers Papers • Reference File | <p>Museum of Flight</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Air History Scrapbook | <p>Museum of History and Industry</p> |

-
- Evelyn Fancher Adams Collection
 - Ralph Edington Collection
 - William V. Gardiner Letter
 - Postal Service Collection (Air Mail Service)
 - Roy C. Shrek Papers
 - Eugene T. and Eugene E. Wilson Papers
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)

-
- Aviation Scrapbooks
 - Boeing Newsclippings
- [Seattle Public Library](#)

-
- Stanley H. Brewer Papers
- [University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Clyde Pangborn Papers
- [Washington State University Libraries](#)

-
- Donald H. Crosland Papers
- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)

-
- Photographs
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
-

Secondary Sources

Turbulent Skies: The History of Commercial Aviation by T.A. Heppenheimer

Wings of Power: Boeing and the Politics of Growth in the Northwest by T.M. Sell

Conquest of the Skies: A History of Commercial Aviation in America by Carl Solberg

Vision: The Story of Being - A Saga of the Sky and the New Horizons of Space by Harold Mansfield

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search for "Boeing" and "Airplanes"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

• Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping

• Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Northwest

• Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations

• European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of

Apply to be a Writer

Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping

Return to Theme List

In the 1950s and 1960s cargo containers were developed that could be loaded on and off ships, then attached to truck trailers or railroad cars. This enabled cargo to be transferred much more quickly and less expensively between different modes of transportation.

Some key historical questions: What technological changes led to the development of modern containerized cargo systems? How have containerized cargo carriers affected the world economy? What impact did they have on dock workers? How did shipping centers such as the Port of Seattle change to accommodate this technology?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> State Auditor-Port District Annual Reports Commerce & Economic Development-Advisory Council Minutes Commerce & Economic Development-Director-Reports Commerce & Economic Development-Industrial Development-Reports Commerce & Economic Development-Economic Policy Analysis Files Commerce & Economic Development-Research-Central Files Commerce & Economic Development-Marketing-General Correspondence Washington State Research Council-Subject Files 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Port of Seattle Reports Port of Seattle Photographs 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Merle Adlum Papers (Port Commission/Labor Leader) Henry D. Fadden Papers (Port Planner) Henry H. Okuda Papers (Shipping Company) Joseph A. Smith Papers (Fruit Shipper/Exporter) 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Port of Seattle Annual Report, 1912-1997 Port of Tacoma Annual Report, 1956- current 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources

A History of the Port of Seattle by Padraic Burke

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?searchField=file_title%2Cabstract%2Cauthor%2Cfile_id%2Ckeywords%2Ccounty%2Csector&search_library=Cyberpedia%2CLandmark%2CMuseum%2CCybertour%2Cslide+show%2CTimeline%2CPeoples+History&keyword=Container&DisplayPage=results.cfm&Submit2=Go

Washington History Day Topic Guide

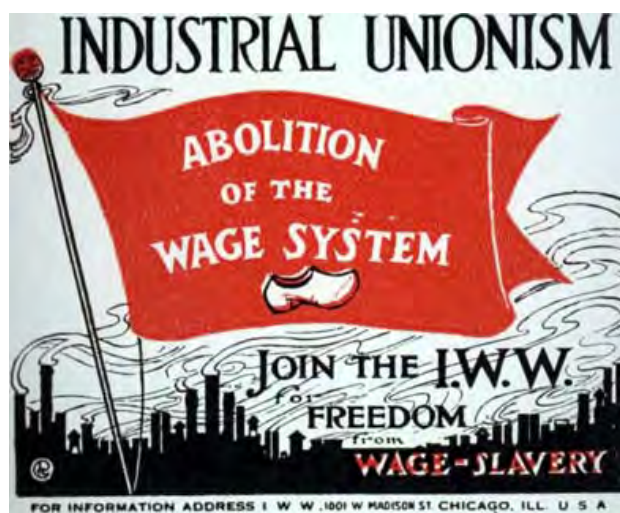
[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
- [Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
- [Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
- [Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Japanese Internment:](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Industrial Workers of the World (IWW): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man



The Industrial Workers of the World (IWW) was established in Chicago in 1905. Its focus was on “unskilled” workers in, mines, logging, and other industries.

Some key historical questions: Why was this union formed? Why were the people who organized it not content to stay within the American Federation of Labor (AFL)? How is “trade unionism” different from “industrial unionism?” Who were the “Wobblies?” Who was “Big Bill” Haywood and what was his role? Who was Helen Gurley Flynn and what was her role? What tactics did the IWW use to support its ideals? Were these tactics necessary, appropriate and successful? What tactics were used by the individuals and groups who opposed the IWW? How can local IWW chapters and organizer’s be used as topics to analyze and interpret the large history of the

Union and its place in the context of American labor history?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Lister’s Papers • IWW Judiciary Files • Secret Service Records • Centralia Massacre Collection • Washington State Supreme Court, Case File • Washington State Penitentiary, Inmate Files • Governors’ Clemency Case Files 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Court Case Files • Helen Gurley Flynn Speeches • Sullivan Investigation Files • Prosecutor’s Files • Corporation Causel Files • Jail Registers 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Superior Court Criminal Cases 8338, 8339 and 8340 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">Centralia Public Library</p>

Centralia Massacre File	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oscar Carlson Papers Oral History Collection 	Everett Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RG21 Federal District Court Records 1917-1920 ARC Online Collections Digital Photographs attributed to the IWW and original case file for sedition (2 items found under Industrial Workers of the World) 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harold James McCoy Papers Henry Rising Papers Sons of the American Revolution, Spokane Chapter, No. 1 Records 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Everett Prisoners Defense Committee Records IWW Seattle Joint Branch Office Records John L. Miller Reminiscences Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index Ana Louise Strong Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ephemera Collection includes publications from the IWW, American Legion and other material related to the event 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ruby El Hult Papers – IWW Newsletters and Pamphlets 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Northwest Worker</i>: Socialist paper based in Everett IWW Collection (MS 143) IWW Centralia Massacre Collection (MS 270) "Letters of Joe Hill" "Solidarity forever: an oral history of the IWW" "Bill Haywood's book: the autobiography of William D. Haywood" "History of Seattle Labor movement" (1919) "The launching of the Industrial workers of the world" (1913) <i>Seattle Union Record</i>: newspaper of Seattle labor unions, 1901-1928 Clippings File: Industrial Workers of the World 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

- Mill Town: A Social History of Everett* by Norman H. Clark
Centralia Tragedy of 1919: Elmer Smith and the Wobblies by Tom Copeland
Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken
Lumber and Politics, The Career of Mark E. Reed by Robert E. Ficken
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne
History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VII: Labor & World War I, 1914-18 by Philip S. Foner
- Wobbly War :the Centralia Story* by John McClelland Jr.
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes
Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White
 "Bloody Sunday Revisited", *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, April 1980 by William J. Williams
 "The IWW and the Golden Rule", *Sunset, the Pacific Monthly*, February 1918 by Waler Woehlke

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
- [The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
- [Seattle Regrades: A City Tries to Change Its Destiny with an Extreme Makeover](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods

[Return to Theme List](#)



Railroads have had a tremendous impact on the movement of people and goods throughout the world.

Some key historical questions: How did railroads affect the settlement and development of the Pacific Northwest? How did they affect politics and the functions of government? Why did railroad companies become unpopular in western states in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries? How did the role of railroads in the American transportation system change during the twentieth century? Why did this change occur? How can the experiences of individuals and companies be used to tell the story of railroads in the Pacific Northwest? How have railroads changed concepts of time and space for travelers and shippers?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

- Governor Ferry's Papers-General and Subject Files
- Governor Squires Papers-Reports and Statistics
- Governor Moore's Papers-Statistical Reports
- Governor McGraw's Papers- General and Subject Files
- Governor Mead's Papers-Railroad Commission

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> File • Governor Hay's Papers-Railroad Commission File • Governor Lister's Papers- Railroad Commission File • Department of Natural Resource School Land Condemnation Record • Department of Revenue Railroad Property Classifications • Railroad Commission-Reports • Transportation Commission-Tunnel Reports and Files • Utilities and Transportation Commission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Railroad Photographs ◦ Transportation Reports ◦ Examinations ◦ Railroad Reading Files ◦ Transportation Permits 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ferry County Clerk-Railroad Property Assessment Abstracts • Railroad Commission Records (Microfilm) 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Assessor-Railroad Property Assessment Rolls • Kling County Territorial District Court Exhibits 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thurston County Treasurer-Certificates of Northern Pacific Railway Land Sold for Taxes 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle, Lakeshore and Eastern Railroad Company Records 	<p style="text-align: center;">Bothell Historical Museum Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bellingham Bay and British Columbia Railroad Co Records • Bruce Cheever Railroad Photographs Collection • Puget Sound Power and Light Company Records 	<p style="text-align: center;">Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edward Friday Papers (Railroad Construction) 	<p style="text-align: center;">Lewis D. Cannell Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Russell A. Bankson Papers (Northern Pacific RR Construction) • Reports to the State Railroad Commission 	<p style="text-align: center;">Eastern Washington University Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maps and Drawings Collection • Newsletters Collection • Photograph Collection • Railroad Records Collection • Reference File • Timetable Collection 	<p style="text-align: center;">Inland Empire Railway Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Burlington Northern Railroad Company Records • H.C. Henry Railroad Construction Photographs • Railroad Forms Collection • Seattle, Walla Walla & Baker City RR Collection • Railway Tariff Schedules-Alaska & Canada • Railroad & Waterway Scrapbook 	<p style="text-align: center;">Museum of History and Industry</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daniel C. Corbin Papers (Spokane International Railway Construction) • Michael J. Denuty Papers (Secondary Source on Railroads in Washington) • J.J. Hughes Papers (Railroad Surveyor) • William J. Koorman Papers (Secondary Source on Railroads in Washington) • Charles A. Prescott Reminiscences (Railroad Mechanic) 	<p style="text-align: center;">Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Railroads Collection • Mary W. Reed Reminiscences (Railroad Construction) • Edward J. Roberts Papers (Railroad and Land Development) 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wade Stevenson Collection 	<p>Othello Museum</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alaska (Railroad) Engineering Commission Records • Washington State Pamphlets Collection 	<p>Seattle Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern Pacific Railroad Company Records • I.L. Sjostrom Photograph Collection (Railroad Construction) 	<p>Tacoma Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charles M. Anderson Papers (Alaska Central Railway Construction) • John E. Ballaine Papers (Alaska Central Railway) • Nelson G. Blalock Papers (Railroad Surveyor) • Thomas Burke Papers (19th Century NW Railroads) • Daniel H. Gilman Papers (19th Century NW Railroads) • Great Northern Railway Company Records • Henry C. Heermans Papers (Railroad Promoter) • H.C. Henry Papers (Railroad Contractor) • F.W.D. Holbrook Scrapbook (Burlington & Missouri River Railroad) • George C. McClellan Papers (Railroad Survey) • John J. McGilvra Papers (Northern Pacific RR Legal Opponent) • Northern Pacific Railroad Company Records • Northern Pacific Railroad Company Scrapbook • Northern Pacific Railroad Company-Pacific Division Records • Northern Pacific Railroad Company-Seattle Records • Oregon Improvement Company Records (19th Century NW Railroads) • Pacific Coast Company Records (Coal, Railroads & Steamships) • Lee Pickett Photographs (Northern Pacific Railroad) • Railroads Scrapbook • William M. Roberts Papers (Railroad Construction) • Rogers Family Papers (Railroad Surveyor) • John Rosene Papers (Railroad Construction) • Edward L. Ullman Papers (AMTRAK) 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arthur A. Denny Papers (Northern Pacific Railroad) • Clinton P. Ferry Papers (Northern Pacific Railroad) • Max King Papers (Photographs & Secondary Research Sources) • Northern Pacific Railroad-South Tacoma Shops Records • Albert Bowman Rogers Papers (Railroad Surveyor) • Miscellaneous Railroad Company Record Collections • Olympia and Pacific Railroad Collection • Railroad Photograph Collection • Frank C. Ross Papers (Railroad Development-Puget Sound) 	<p>Washington State Historical Society</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William Wallace Papers (19th Century NW Railroads) 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oregon-Washington Railroad & Navigation Company Records (MS 208) • Promotional pamphlets published by railroad companies and individual cities to encourage travel to Washington, 1880s - • Annual reports from railroad companies • Publications on individual railroad lines within Washington, 1910s- 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atlantic-Seaboard Railroad Merger Case Records • Great Northern Railway General Agent-Seattle Records • Intermediate Rate Association Records (RR Freight Rates) • Jay W. McCune Papers (Northern Pacific RR) • James C. Nelson Papers • Great Northern Right of Way Record Book • Tannat Family Papers • C. C. Van Arsdol Pepres (Railroad Construction) 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Victor H. White Papers (Draft History of the Railroad's Impact on the Chelan area. May be a Secondary Source.) 	Wenatchee Valley College Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • News Articles • Photographs 	White River Valley Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lewis H. Bowman Papers (Purchases of Railroad Land) • Thomas K. Gray Papers (Railroad Construction) • William H. Kennedy Papers (Railroad Construction) • Railroads Collection • Helen Baker Reynolds Papers (Secondary Source on the History of the Baker Railroad) 	Whitman College

Secondary Sources:

To The Columbia Gateway: The Oregon Railway and the Northern Pacific by Peter J. Lewty
Accross the Columbia Plain: Railroad Expansion in the Interior Northwest, 1885-1993 by Peter J. Lewty
Rails Across the Cascades by Eva Anderson
Whistle Down the Valley: 100 Years of Green river Railroading by Kurt E. Armbruster
Union Pacific Northwest: A History of the Oregon-Washington Navigation Company by Jeff Asay
Orient Meets Occident, The Advent of the Railways in the Pacific Northwest by Enoch A. Bryan
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
North Bank Road: The Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway by John T. Gaertner
Henry Villard and the Railways of the Pacific Northwest by James V. Hedges
The Great Northern Railway: A History by Muriel E. Hidy, Ralph W. and Roy V. Scott with Don L. Hofsommer
Railroads and Clearcuts by Stewart Holbrokk
A History of Railroads in Washington State by Sol H. Lewis
To the Columbia Gateway: The Oregon Railway and the Northern Pacific, 1879-1884 by Peter J. Lewty
James J. Hill: Empire Builder of the Northwest by James P. Malone
James J. Hill and the Opening of the Northwest by Albro Martin
Skid Road: An Informal Portrait of Seattle by Murray Morgan
Puget's Sound: A Narrative of Early Tacoma and the Southern Sound by Murray Morgan
He Built Seattle: A Biography of Judge Thomas Burke by Robert C. Nesbit
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
- [Seattle Regrades: A City Tries to Change Its Destiny with an Extreme Makeover](#)
- [Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
- [Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)

Apply to be a Writer

The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together

On February 6, 1919 at 10:00 AM more than 60,000 union workers walked off their jobs in Seattle. Another 40,000 did not come to work at all that day. That was the start of the first general strike in the history of the United States.



Some key historical questions: How have strikes been used as tools of protest and negotiation between opposing groups through history? What is a general strike? Why was one called in Seattle? What is the Seattle Central Labor Council and what part did it play in the strike? What kind of social and political changes did the strikers seek? Did the strike succeed? What kind of newspaper was the Seattle Union Record? How did political, social and economic conditions influence the strikers and the people who opposed them? How were food, transportation, health care and other vital services provided during the strike? How did the Seattle General Strike affect labor relations and politics in the decades that followed? Who were Dave Beck, Anna Louise Strong, Broussais C. Beck and Ole Hanson and what were their roles?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project – Black-King: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ BL-KNG 75 - 1em Irene Grayson Interview ◦ BL-KNG 75 - 11em Robet Saunders Interview • Governor Hart's Papers 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broussais C. Beck Papers • Robert Friedheim Papers • IWW, Seattle Joint Branch Records • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Anna Louise Strong Papers • Hulet M. Wells Papers 	<p>University of Washington Libraries</p>

- *Seattle Union Record*: Seattle labor unions newspaper, 1900-1928
- Account of the Seattle General Strike written by the Seattle General Strike Committee - Historical Committee

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Seattle General Strike by Robert L. Friedman

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

Return to Theme List

- Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce
- Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology
- Urban Renewal
- Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS): Public Power at the

Apply to be a Writer

Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce



The telephone was one of the most striking breakthroughs in nineteenth century communication technology. Although the technology was discovered by Alexander Graham Bell, the telecommunication grid we have today is a product of commerce. Telephone systems in the United States have been developed by private companies. The first telephone service in Washington State was provided by small community-based companies.

Some key historical questions: Why was local telephone service initially provided by small local companies? How were the customers of these small community telephone systems able to make long distance calls? What is a "party line?" Why were party lines used in early telephone systems? How were so many small community-based telephone companies consolidated into the national companies we know today? How has the telecommunications industry changed in the last 25 years?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies • Utilities and Transportation-Telephone Company Annual Budgets • Utilities and Transportation-Telephone Company Annual Reports • Utilities and Transportation-Telephone Company Examination Reports 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articles of Incorporation – Telephone Companies 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farmer Four Telephone Company Records 	Anacortes History Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brents Telephone Line Company Records 	Big Bend Historical Society Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Birch-Veazie Telephone Company Records 	Enumclaw Public Library

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horseshoe Bend Telephone Company Records 	Klickitat County Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alpha Telephone Company Records • Lincoln Creek Telephone Company Records 	Lewis County Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thomas H. Elsom Collection • Home Telegraph Company of Spokane Records 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malott Telephone Company Records • Tuck Valley Co-op Telephone Association Records 	Okanogan County Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tekoa Rural Telephone Company Records 	Tekoa Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plumb Station Telephone Association Ledger – Bush Family Papers (MS 72) • Statistics of telephone companies and telegraph companies, 1929-1963 • Clippings File: Telephone and Telegraph 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moxee Telephone Company Records • Wenas Telephone Company Records • Wide Hollow Telephone Company Records 	Yakima Valley Museum

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

- [Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
- [Urban Renewal](#)
- [Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
- [Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology

Radio and television changed the way our culture views itself and how we communicate and share our views with each other. Early broadcasters operated on a wild frontier that thrived on rapid technological, legal, and financial changes.

Some Key Historical Questions: What were the key developments in the broadcast industry? How did these technologies change the way we encounter the world around us? Who was Rogan Jones and how did he influence the way news is gathered and reported by broadcasters? How did the medium change the way society encounters and processes information? How has broadcasting changed our culture? How can the experiences of individual broadcasters and radio and television stations in the Pacific Northwest be used to explain and interpret the role of broadcasting in History?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Educational Television Commission Records • Governor Rosellini's Papers • Governor Evans' Papers • Governor Ray's Papers • Governor Spellman's Papers 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rogan Jones Papers • Edward Block Radio Heritage Collection • KVOs Film Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Institute of Radio Engineers Records 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William H. Baarsma Papers • Edward A. Schaper Papers 	University of Puget Sound
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KCTS Television Records • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • Oliver King Wilson Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio and Television Services Records • Ida Louise Anderson Papers • Maynard Lee Daggy Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List of Washington newspapers, periodicals and radio stations, 1951-1963 • News Media Directory, 1977-1981 • State publications on the implementation of cable television and educational programming 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

King: The Bullitts of Seattle and Their Communications Empire by Casey O. Corr

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [women's Suffrage](#)
- [World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Topics by Time Period](#)
- ▶ [List of Archives and Libraries](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest



Some historians have argued that World War II brought the biggest changes in the history of Washington State. During World War II workers from all over the United States were recruited to work at Boeing, the Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, aluminum plants and other industries in Washington which manufactured equipment and supplies for the military.

Some key historical questions: How did World War II change Washington's economy and culture? How were all of these newcomers transported and housed? How did the role of women change during World War II? This influx of new workers also brought together social and ethnic groups which were not used to being in close or friendly contact with each other. What kinds of relationships did these groups have with each other before they came to Washington? How did these different groups get along with each other after they arrived? Why was the Seattle Civic Unity Committee formed and what impact did it have? How did people at home communicate with soldiers during the War? How can the experiences of individuals and organizations be used to tell this story? How have the changes brought by World War II affected the Pacific northwest through time?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.



Primary Sources:

- Veterans Rehabilitation Council/Reemployment Rights Files
- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Transcripts / Black Project:
 - BL-KNG 75 - 1em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 2em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 3em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 4em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 5em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 6em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 7em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 8em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 9em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 10em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 11em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 12em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 13em
 - BL-KNG 75 - 14em

- BL-KNG 75 - 15em
- BL-KNG 75 - 16em
- BL-KNG 75 - 17em
- BL-KNG 75 - 18em
- BL-KNG 75 - 19em
- BL-KNG 75 - 20em
- BL-KNG 75 - 21em
- BL-KNG 75 - 22em
- BL-KNG 75 - 23em
- BL-KNG 75 - 24em
- BL-KNG 75 - 25em
- BL-KNG 75 - 26em
- BL-KNG 75 - 27em
- BL-KNG 75 - 28em
- BL-KNG 75 - 29em
- BL-KNG 75 - 30em
- BL-KNG 75 - 31em
- BL-KNG 75 - 32em
- BL-KNG 75 - 34em
- BL-KNG 75 - 35em
- BL-KNG 75 - 36em
- BL-KNG 75 - 37em
- BL-KNG 75 - 38em
- BL-KNG 75 - 39em
- BL-KNG 75 - 40em
- BL-KNG 76 - 41em
- BL-KNG 76 - 43em
- BL-KNG 76 - 44em
- BL-KNG 76 - 45em
- BL-KNG 76 - 46em
- BL-KNG 76 - 47em
- BL-KNG 76 - 48em
- BL-KNG 76 - 49em
- BL-KNG 76 - 50em
- BL-KNG 76 - 51em
- BL-KNG 76 - 52em
- BL-KNG 76 - 53em
- BL-KNG 76 - 54em
- BL-KNG 76 - 55em
- BL-KNG 76 - 56em
- BL-KNG 76 - 57em
- BL-KNG 76 - 58em
- BL-KNG 76 - 59em
- BL-KNG 76 - 60em
- BL-KNG 76 - 61em
- BL-KNG 76 - 62em
- BL-KNG 76 - 63em
- BL-KNG 76 - 64em
- BL-KNG 76 - 65em

[Washington State Archives – State Government Archives](#)

- BL-KNG 76 - 66em
- BL-KNG 76 - 67em
- BL-KNG 76 - 68em
- BL-KNG 76 - 69em

- Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Transcripts / Filipino Project:

- FIL-KNG 75 - 1ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 2tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 3tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 4tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 6ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 7jr
- FIL-KNG 75 - 8tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 9ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 10 (A) ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 10 (B) ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 11tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 12ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 13jrc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 14tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 15jr
- FIL-KNG 75 - 16tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 17ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 18bf
- FIL-KNG 75 - 19jr
- FIL-KNG 75 - 20ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 22tc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 23jr
- FIL-KNG 75 - 24dc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 25dc
- FIL-KNG 75 - 26ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 27ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 28ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 29ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 30ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 31ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 32cm
- FIL-KNG 75 - 33ck
- FIL-KNG 75 - 34cm
- FIL-KNG 75 - 35cm
- FIL-KNG 75 - 36cm
- FIL-KNG 75 - 37cm
- FIL-KNG 76 - 38cm
- FIL-KNG 76 - 39cm
- FIL-KNG 76 - 40cm
- FIL-KNG 76 - 41cm
- FIL-KNG 76 - 42dc
- FIL-KNG 76 - 43cma
- FIL-KNG 76 - 44dc
- FIL-KNG 76 - 45dc

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 46dc ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 47cma ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 48dc ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 49cm ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 50cm ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 51dc ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 52dc ◦ FIL-KNG 76 - 53dc • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Transcripts / Kittitas County Project: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ KIT 75 - 7sa ◦ KIT 75 - 47sa ◦ KIT 75 - 52sa ◦ KIT 76 - 71sa • State Planning Council / War and Post-War Planning Files • World War II Veterans Compensation Fund Files 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Housing Authority Reports • Tacoma City Planning Department Reports • Tacoma School District Reports 	<p>Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • World War II hiring, production and workforce information 	<p>The Boeing Company Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bellingham Centennial Oral History Project Collection • Franz X. Gabl Papers 	<p>Center for Pacific Northwest Studies</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olson and Winge Marine Works Scrapbook • Political Cartoons Scrapbook 	<p>Museum of History and Industry</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spokane Chamber of Commerce Records • Hirata Family Collection • General Photograph Collection • Kaiser Aluminum Company Photographs • Bolch Family Collection • Stewart Family Papers • Joseph L. Maloney Papers • American Red Cross (Inland Empire Chapter) Records • E. L. Haines Scrapbook 	<p>Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Planning Commission Records 	<p>Seattle Municipal Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Civic Unity Committee Records • Aviation Scrapbooks 	<p>Seattle Public Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arthur G. Barnett Papers • Civic Unity Committee Records (Seattle) • William F. Devin Papers 	

- Howard A. Droker Collection
- Henry Elliott Papers
- Linden A. Mander Papers
- Theresa Schmid McMahon Papers
- Irene B. Miller Papers
- William E. Milikin Papers
- Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index
- Seattle Civilian War Commission Players Records
- William D. Shannon Papers (U.S. War Production Board)
- Alfred J. Westberg Papers

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

- Bremerton newspapers
- Seattle area newspapers
- Clippings File: Wars - World War II

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner

The American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War by Gerald D. Nash

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Two Fronts: A Small Town at War by Paul Fridlund

The Home Front: An Oral History of the War Years in America, 1941-1945 by Archie Satterfield

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
- [Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
- [Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
- [Leschi](#)
- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?



In 1942 Japanese immigrants and Americans of Japanese decent living on the west coast were assembled, registered and moved to inland internment camps.

Some key historical questions: What event set the stage for the removal of these people from the west coast? Did immigrants and Americans of German and Italian decent receive the same treatment? Did national security outweigh the loss freedom and property by Japanese Americans? How significant a threat did Japanese and German American spies pose to the vital interest of the nation? Who supported Japanese internment and who opposed it? How can the experiences of individuals, families or organizations be used to interpret this topic? Who were Gordon Hirobiyashi, James Sakamoto and Walt Woodward and what roles to they play?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bicentennial Oral/Aural History Project - Pacific County <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ PAC 75 - 7dm and PAC 75 - 13dm - Robert Y. Nakao Interviews ◦ PAC 75 - 9dm Richard Murakami Interview • Governor Langlie's Papers / Japanese Internment File 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Articles of Incorporation 	<p style="text-align: center;">Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Post-Intelligencer Photograph Collection 	<p style="text-align: center;">Museum of History and Industry</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For digitized document held by National Archives' facilities across the country go to http://www.archives.gov and do a keyword search for digital documents in the Archival Research Catalog (ARC). Photos and textual documents are available. • Microfilm of the 1981 Public Hearings (M1293) and Community • Analysis reports by the WRA (M1342) 	<p style="text-align: center;">National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hirata Family Papers 	<p style="text-align: center;">Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Japanese-Americans in the Pacific Northwest 	<p style="text-align: center;">Tacoma Public Library</p>

Collection	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • American Civil Liberties Union Japanese Evacuation Cases • American Friends Service Committee Records on Japanese Evacuation—many of these records are restricted • Emery E. Andrews Papers • Arthur G. Barnett Papers (Interviews with Gordon Hirabayashi) • Anne R. Fisher Papers • William Hasegawa Papers • Higano Family Papers • Kaichiro Hirai Papers • Hiroyuki Ichihara Papers • Kaoru Ichihara Papers • Thomas T. Iseri Papers • Japanese-American Citizens' League (Seattle) Records • Japanese Students Club of the University of Washington Records • James M. Matsuoka Papers • Iwao Matsushita Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index • James Y. Sakamoto Papers • Floyd Schmoe Papers • Seihoku Nippo Newspaper Records • Frank L. Walters Papers (Lawyer for Gordon Hirabayashi) • Yuzuru Yamaka Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lewis Hatch-Tanaka Family Papers • George Worden Papers • Tacoma School District Manuscript Censuses document Japanese families in Tacoma • Photo Collections include Images of Japanese-American Culture 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federal documents originating from the Wartime Relocation Authority (WRA), 1940s • Federal documents examining the role of the WRA, 1980s 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • News Articles • Photographs 	White River Valley Museum

Autobiographies and Memoirs:

Nisei Daughter by Monica Sone
 Densho Project: www.densho.org/

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Personal Justice Denied: Report of the Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians by Tetsuden Kashima
The American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War by Gerald D. Nash
Executive Order 9066: 50 Years Before and 50 Years After: A History of Japanese-Americans in Seattle by David Takaki
Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Sid White and S.E. Solberg

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast

Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment

Northwest School of Artists

Louise Oliveau: Anti-War Activist

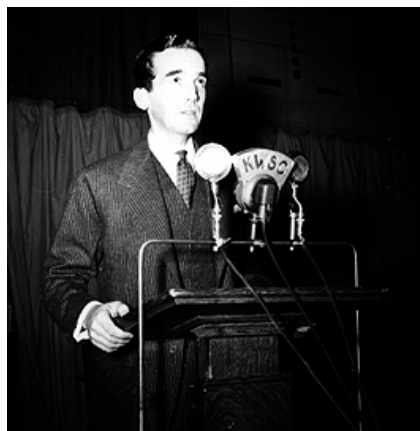
Olmsted Parks and the

▼

Apply to be a Writer

[Share this](#) [Report page](#)

Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast



Edward R. Murrow was broadcast journalist on CBS radio and television networks from 1935 to 1961. He was a pioneer in a number of different aspects of broadcast news, as correspondent during World War II, and as a news analyst and host of news shows such as Person to Person, See It Now and Small World in the 1950s, and the producer and narrator of news documentaries. In 1961 he was appointed Director of the United States Information Agency.

Some key historical questions: What kinds of innovations and changes was Murrow involved with? How can Murrow's career be used to interpret the development of broadcast news? What is the United States Information Agency (USIA)? How does the USIA reflect the role of communication in history? How is Murrow's work reflected in broadcast news today?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

- Ida Louise Anderson Papers
- Edward R. Murrow Papers
- Edward R. Murrow Photograph Collection
- Edward R. Murrow Speeches

[Washington State University Libraries](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

• [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

• [Northwest School of Artists](#)

• [Louise Oliveau: Anti-War Activist](#)

• [Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

• [Open Housing](#)

• [The Oregon Trail: Super](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment



Newspapers are the oldest “mass media.” They have been providing news, entertainment and commentary on current events to large and small groups of readers for hundreds of years. From the seventeenth to the early twentieth century, newspapers were the primary source of news for most people. Through features such as comics, book, theater and movie reviews, sports, Sunday magazine supplements, advice and gossip columns, they have also provided entertainment to millions.

Some key historical questions: What technology spurred the development of the newspaper industry? What is “yellow journalism?” How are

small town newspapers different from those that cover large metropolitan areas? How has your community newspaper changed over the last 100 to 150 years? Can a single newspaper or writer be used as a focus to interpret the historical development of the newspaper industry? How have the roles and impact of newspapers changed over the last eighty years? What were “underground newspapers” and what role did they play in the 1960s and 1970s? What are newsletters and how are they different than newspapers? How did newspapers serve immigrant communities?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporation Filings and Indexes – Newspapers • Territorial Newspaper Index 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes - Newspapers 	Washington State Archives – Central Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes - Newspapers 	Washington State Archives – Eastern Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes - Newspapers 	Washington State Archives – Northwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes - Newspapers 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Corporation Filings and Indexes - Newspapers 	Washington State Archives – Southwest Regional Archives

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wally Funk Papers (Journalist) 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T. Patterson and Company Records (Newspaper Publisher) 	Clark County Historical Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northwest Worker Newspaper (Socialist Party Publication) • Everett Ekko Newspaper (Everett's Norwegian and Dutch Communities) 	Everett Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port Townsend Leader (Newspaper) Records 	Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charles B. Lindeman Papers (Journalist) • Seattle Post Intelligencer Records • Seattle Newspaper Photograph Collection 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Francis H. Cook Papers (Newspaper Publisher) • Nelson W. Durham Papers (Newspaper Editor) • W.D. Knight Reminiscences (Journalist) • Nicholas V. Lindsay Papers (Journalist) • Henry Rising Papers (Journalist) 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • George A. Arthur Papers (Underground Newspapers) • ASUW Daily Committee Records (student Newspaper) • Harry E. B. Ault Papers (Seattle Union Record Newspaper) • Clarence B. Bagley Papers (Newspaper Editor) • Erastus Brainard Papers (Newspaper Editor) • Asahel Bush Papers (Newspaper Editor) • Charles T. Conover Papers & Scrapbooks (Newspaper Editor & Columnist) • Samuel P. DeBow Scrapbook (Seattle Searchlight) • Saul Haas Papers (Seattle Union Record Journalist) • Nathan Krems (Editor – Jewish Community Newspapers) • Fred Lockley Scrapbook (Journalist) • Svante Lofgren Papers (Swedish-American Journalist) • Robert E. Mahaffey Papers (Reporter) • McElroy Family Papers (Newspaper Publishers) • Terry Pettus Papers (Reporter and Editor/Newspaper Strike) • Walert H. Rasmussen Papers (Union Newspaper Editor) • John W. Redington Papers and Scrapbook (Reporter and Publisher) • James Y. Sakamoto Papers (Japanese-American Courier Publisher) • Seihoku Nippo Newspaper Records • Anna Louise Strong Papers (Radical Journalist and Activist) • Svenska Posten Newspaper Records • University of Washington Student Publications Office Records • Victorio Velasco Papers (Editor/Publisher of Filipino Forum) • Washington Press Association Records • James E. Whitworth Papers (Newspaper Publisher) • Oliver L. Willoughby Papers (Owner – Port Townsend Call) • Rufus Woods Papers (Publisher – Wenatchee Daily World) 	University of Washington Libraries

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edward N. Fuller Papers (Newspaper Editor) • Sidney A. Perkins Papers (Journalist) 	<p>Washington State Historical Society</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington Newspapers on Microfilm (Available for Interlibrary Loan) • Washington Historic Newspapers • Edgar Eaton Papers (MS 45) • Albert Johnson Papers (MS 144) • John M. Murphy Papers (MS 82) • Various newspaper indexes from across the state 	<p>Washington State Library</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joseph L. Ashlock Papers (Journalist) • Ashmun N. Brown Scrapbooks (Journalist) • Guy M. Richards Papers (Agricultural Journalist) • Wilson Creek World (Newspaper) Records 	<p>Washington State University Libraries</p>

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen

Raise Hell and Sell Newspapers: Alden J. Blethen and the Seattle Times by Lorraine McConaghy and Sharon A. Boswell

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

Return to Theme List

Clubs and Organizations:
Communication and
Community

The Cold War and Loyalty:
Who can be trusted when
allies become
adversaries?

The Conservation
Movement

Containerized Freight
Systems Revolutionize
Shipping

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community



Associations, fraternal organizations, clubs and other groups have been used by people with similar backgrounds and interests to stay in touch, circulate information, work on important projects, maintain and enrich their connections with their cultural heritage. Groups as diverse as the Eagles, Elks, Odd Fellows, Masons, Japanese American Citizens League, Mount Baker Hiking Club, Sons of Norway, Daughters of the American Revolution, Mountaineers Club, Sojourner Truth Club, Filipino Club, Chong Wa Benevolent Association, and the Swiss Sportsman's

Club have been formed through time and continue to operate in communities throughout Washington. To be legally recognized, they have to register their articles of incorporation and other key documents. For older organizations that no longer operate, these key documents can be found at the Washington State Archives Collections and its regional branches. Individual organizations have also donated their records to different museums, colleges, universities and historical societies.



Some key historical questions: Why did these groups form? How have they reflected the role of different groups and cultures? What clubs, organizations and groups have formed and operated through time in your community? How can the story of an individual club, group or organization be used to interpret the role communication in history?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

- | | |
|---|---|
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - State Government Archives |
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives |
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives |
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives |
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives |
| • Articles of Incorporation | Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives |
| • Aftermath Club Records
• American Association of University Women Records
• Bellingham Women's Music Club Records
• Druzea Club Records
• Monday Club Records | Center for Pacific Northwest Studies |

Mount Baker Chapter of the Older Women's
League Records

- Mount Baker Hiking Club Records
- Progressive Literary and Fraternal Club Records

-
- Auxiliaries and Ladies Clubs
 - Photograph Collection

[Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)

-
- Seattle Clubs Scrapbook

[Seattle Public Library](#)

-
- Lloyd Anderson Papers
 - Wolf G. Bauer Papers
 - Irving M. Clark Papers
 - Charles M. Farrer Papers
 - Emily Haig Papers
 - Arthur E. Harrison Papers
 - Harvey H. Manning Papers
 - Mountaineers Club Records
 - Ptarmigan Climbing Club Records
 - Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index
 - Harlan L. Trumbull Papers
 - Philemon Van Trump Papers
 - Arthur C. Warner Papers

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Capitol Music Club Scrapbooks, 1924- (MS 169)
 - Seattle Business & Professional Women's Club Scrapbooks, 1926-1968 (MS 170)
 - State documents outlining the programs within 4-H Clubs, most 1930s-1950s
 - Washington State Federation of Women's Clubs publications, 1905-1966
 - Newsletter of the Washington State Grange, 1912 - current
 - Clippings File: Associations (A-Z)
 - Clippings File: Women's Clubs

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Reflections of Seattle's Chinese Americans : The First 100 Years by Ron Chew

Calabash: A Guide to the History, Culture and Art of African Americans in Seattle and King County, Washington by Esther H. Mumford

New Land, New Lives: Scandinavian Immigrants to the Pacific Northwest by Janet Rasmussen

Peoples of Washington: Perspectives on Cultural Diversity by Sid White and S.E. Solberg

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Clubs" and "Organizations"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
- [The Centralia Massacre](#)
- [The Century 21 Exposition](#)
- [Chinese Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Browns of Custer

One Family's Frontier Experience

The Brown family began homesteading in Custer, Washington in the 1870s.

Some key historical questions: How do the experiences of the Browns represent the experience of westward migration and settlement in America? What happened to the family as they made their journey west? How did their circumstances change after they arrived and began homesteading? How did their fortunes change over time?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- Brown Family Papers and Photographs
- Newspapers
- Secondary accounts

[Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

- Maps

[Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives](#)

Secondary Sources:

Washington Territory by Robert Ficken

History Link: <http://www.historylink.org/results.cfm> Search on "Pioneers"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)

- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)

- [Model Cities Program](#)

- [Monorails in Seattle](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier

In the mid 1860s Asa Mercer traveled from Seattle to the East coast to recruit young women as brides for local settlers. This project attempted to answer a significant concern in Seattle that occurred during the early settlement of the western frontier.

Some key historical questions: How do single male settlers start families? How successful was Mercer's project? Did Mercer's project mark a significant turning point in the settlement of Seattle? What other ways did single male settlers use to start families on the frontier?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- Roger Conant Papers [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- Asa Mercer and Associates Papers

- Roger Conant Papers
- Ann S. Hartsuck Papers [University of Washington Libraries](#)
- Dorothy J. Weitz Papers

- Hattie G. Horrocks Papers (MS 52)
- Anne Connor Diary, Jan 17-Mar 30, 1866 (MS 97) [Washington State Library](#)
- Scrapbooks and writings of Jessie Hartsuck Scott (microform)
- Seattle newspapers
- Clippings File: Women - Mercer Girls

Secondary Sources

Woman's Place: A Guide to Seattle and King County History by Mildred Andrews
History of Seattle From the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time by Clarence Bagley
Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology by Karen J. Blair
Skid Road: An Informal Portrait of Seattle by Murray Morgan
The Souvenir of Western Women by Mary Osborn Doubthit (1905)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Model Cities Program](#)
- [Monorails in Seattle](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest

Catholic and protestant missionaries tried to convince Pacific Northwest Indian people to adopt Christian beliefs and European economic and cultural systems from the mid-nineteenth to the early twentieth centuries. They also became involved in the issues revolving around European American settlement, treaties, and Indian rights.

Some key historical questions: Did missionaries convert a significant number of Indian people to Christianity? How did those who converted reconcile their new beliefs with their traditional native religions? How did the missionaries' beliefs compare with the traditional beliefs of native people? Did the missionaries' influence bring about other changes in native cultures and economies? What roles did missionaries play in Indian rights and European American settlement? Did all missionaries have the same point of view on these issues? If not, why not? How can experiences of individuals and organizations be used interpret this topic?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources

- [J.W. Patterson Papers](#) [Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

- [Alaska Missions Papers](#)
- [Joseph Cataldo Papers](#)
- [Pierre J. de Smet Papers](#)
- [Joseph Giorda Papers](#)
- [Jules Jette Papers](#) [Gonzaga University](#)
- [Joseph Joset Papers](#)
- [Northwest Missions Papers](#)
- [Charles J. Seghers Papers](#)
- [Passcal Tosci Papers](#)

- [Harold E. Anderson Papers](#)
- [J.B.M. Cataldo Papers](#)
- [Clifford M. Drury Papers](#)
- [William H. Gray Biography](#)
- [Ellen C. Hamilton Papers](#)
- [Hart Family Genealogy \(Eliza Hart Spaulding - Missionary\)](#) [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Nancy Jane Fenn McPherson Letter](#)
- [Monac Museum \(Missionary and Indian\) Collection](#)
- [Anthony Ravalli Papers \(Building the Cataldo Mission\)](#)
- [Saint Paul's Mission Collection](#)
- [Eliza H. Spaulding Papers](#)

- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart Papers](#)
- [Catholic Church in the Northwest](#)
- [Chronicles](#)

- School records
- Hospital records
- Correspondence
- Photograph Collection
- Foundation request letters
- Fort Colville, Steilacoom and Tulalip Mission Records
- Personnel Records

[Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)

-
- Hypolitte Brouillette Papers
 - Telesphore Brouillette Papers
 - E. Clark Papers
 - Harvey Clark Papers
 - Henry T. Cowley Papers (Henry H. Spaulding Correspondence)
 - E.R. Geary Papers (Henry H. Spaulding)
 - William H. Gray Papers
 - Mary ("An Indian Woman") Papers
 - Samuel Parker Papers
 - Joel Wakeman Papers (Whitman - Secondary Source)
 - Elkanah Walker Papers
 - Marcus Whitman Papers
 - Whitman Miscellany

[Spokane Public Library](#)

-
- John M. Canse Collection (Collins Library)
 - Alaska Mission Records
 - Board of Home Missions and Church Extension Records
 - Board of Missions of the Methodist Church Records
 - Henry B. Brewer Papers
 - Daniel Lee Papers
 - Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church Records
 - Pacific Northwest Photograph Albums (Missions)
 - James H. Wilbur Collection

[University of Puget Sound](#)

-
- J.B.Z. Bolduc Papers
 - Thomas E. Jessett Papers
 - William I. Marshall Papers (Marcus Whitman)
 - Methodist Episcopal Church Missionary Society Records
 - Fr. Obersinner Collection
 - Kenneth G. Smith Papers
 - Henry H. Spaulding Papers
 - Alvin F. Waller Papers

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Ida M. Eells Papers (MS 46)
 - Letters of Narcissa Whitman (published book)
 - Diary of Jean Baptiste Zacharie Bolduc "Mission of the Columbia" (published book)
 - Journal and letters of Honore-Timothee Lempfrit, OMI (published book)
 - Diaries and letters of the Oregon Mission (published book)
 - Diaries and letters of Henry H. Spalding and Asa Bowen Smith relating to the Nez Perce Mission (published book)
 - Western Missions and Missionaries (de Smet - published book)
 - Publications of Northwest missionary presses

[Washington State Library](#)

-
- Henry B. Brewer Papers
 - John M. Canse Papers
 - Clifford M. Drury Papers
 - Edwin Eells Papers

[Washington State Historical Society](#)

- Myron Eells Papers
- Missions Collection

-
- Henry T. Cowley Papers
 - Clifford M. Drury Papers
 - Cushing and Myra Eells Papers
 - Ruth K. McKee Papers
 - Amira Adeline and David Raymond Papers
 - Pierre John de Smet Papers
 - Henry H. Spaulding Papers
 - Elkanah and Mary R. Walker Papers
 - Marcus and Narcissa P. Whitman Papers

[Washington State University](#)

-
- Central Baptist Association of Oregon Records
 - Clifford Drury Papers
 - Cushing Eells Papers
 - Edwin Eells Papers
 - Eells Family Papers
 - Myra Eells Papers
 - Myron Eells Papers
 - Walter Eells Papers
 - Samuel Parker Collection
 - Samuel J. Parker Papers
 - Spalding File (Henry H. Spalding)
 - Elkanah Walker Collection
 - Whitman Centennial Records
 - Whitman File - James H. Wilbur Collection

[Whitman College](#)

Secondary Sources

Roots and Branches: The Religious Heritage of Washington State by David M. Buerge and Junius Rochester
Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne
Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
A Time of Gathering: Native Heritage in Washington State edited by Robin Wright

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
- [Prohibition: America Tries](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier

[Return to Theme List](#)

Starting in the 1830s the Oregon trail served as the major route for settlers bound for the Pacific Northwest.

Some key historical questions: What role did the Oregon Trail play in the contest between the United States and Britain to gain control over Pacific Northwest frontier? How did the length and conditions of the trail affect the settlers themselves? How did these conditions limit the numbers and types of people who were able to complete the trip and settle in the Northwest? How can the experiences of individuals and families be used to tell the story of the Oregon Trail? How can the Oregon trail be used to interpret and explain the settlement of the Pacific Northwest?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maria E. DeLashmutt Papers • Ninevah Ford Papers • John Hauser Reminiscences • Joshua A. Howard Reminiscences • Lucy A. Ide Diary • Lora M. Jenne Papers • Albert A. Kelly Sr. Reminiscence • Land Grants Collection • Nancy Jane Fenn McPherson Letter • Amanda J. Parker Diary • James A. Ridings Reminiscences • LaFayette Spencer Diary • Mary Warner Papers • Lydia W. Wimer Reminiscences • Wimpy Family Biography 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Caroline Cock Papers • Samuel Handsaker Papers 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William T. Wright Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bigelow Family Papers • Bertram Buckmaster Collection (Early Maps) • Phoebe Carleton Abbott Diary • Map Collection • Ezra Meeker Papers • Overland Journeys Collection (Diaries of Settlers) • Pioneer Portraits and Photographs 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • George Drew Papers (MS 218) 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catherine S. Pringle Papers (MS 150) • Jennie Smith Papers (MS 108) • Frank Stevens Papers (MS 88) • Many first-hand accounts in the print collection and full-text online 	Washington State Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C.W. Cooke Papers 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jesse Applegate Papers • William H. Babcocks Papers • Hamet H. Case Papers • Milton Evans Reminiscences • Caroline Ferrell Reminiscences • Marion Koger Papers • John Mullan Papers (Mullan Road) • Sager File Collection • Samuel Short Papers 	Whitman College

Secondary Sources:

Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology by Karen J. Blair

Oregon Trail Revisited by J.E. Brown

The Oregon Trail: An American Saga by D. Dary

Northwest Passage: The Great Columbia River by William Dietrich

The Oregon Trail by the Federal Writers' Project

"Early Wagon Roads in the Inland Empire" by Otis W. Freeman *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 45 (1954): 125-130

Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest by Dorothy Johansen

Story of the Lost Trail of Oregon by Ezra Meeker

Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910 by Donald W. Meinig

The Oregon Trail by Francis Parkman

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

:

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme Page](#)

The Centralia Massacre

[Commu](#)
▪ [The](#)
[Cold](#)
[War](#)
[and](#)
[Loyalty:](#)
[Who](#)
[can be](#)
[trusted](#)
[when](#)
[allies](#)



The November 11, 1919 Armistice Day parade in Centralia ended in a shootout between American Legion marchers and Industrial Workers of the World (IWW) organizers.

Some key historical questions: What led to the confrontation that took place between the American Legion and the IWW? How did this incident start? Why did these two groups oppose each other? Why did the methods used by the IWW lead to such fierce opposition? Who was found guilty? What happened to the IWW? How did this incident change the balance of power in the union movement? How did it affect the American Legion? Who was Rayfield Becker and what role did he play?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

- Centralia Massacre Collection
- Governor Lister's Papers
- IWW Judiciary Files
- Secret Service Records
- Washington State Supreme Court, Case Files
- Washington State Penitentiary, Inmate Files
- Governors' Clemency Case Files

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

- Pamphlet Files

[Centralia Community College Media Center](#)

- Centralia Massacre File

[Centralia Public Library](#)

- RG21 Federal District Court records 1917-1920
- [ARC Online Collections](#)
- Digital photographs attributed to the IWW and original case file for sedition

[National Archives](#)

- American Legion Collection (Trial Transcripts)
- Rayfield Becker Papers (Defendent)
- Industrial Workers of the World Seattle Joint Branches
- Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

-
- Ephemera collection - includes publications from the IWW, American Legion and other material related to the event

[Washington State Historical Society](#)

-
- Industrial Workers of the World, Centralia Massacre Manuscripts Collection (MS 270)
 - *Centralia Daily Chronicle*: newspaper for Centralia
 - *The Vidette*: newspaper for Montesano
 - Clippings File: Industrial Workers of the World - Centralia Massacre
 - Clippings File: Centralia - History

[Washington State Library](#)

Secondary Sources

The Centralia Conspiracy by Ralph Chaplin (1920)

Centralia, Tragedy and Trial by Ben Hur Lampman (1920)

Was it Murder?: The Truth About Centralia by Walker C. Smith (1922)

Centralia Tragedy of 1919: Elmer Smith and Wobblies by Tom Copeland

Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken

Lumber and Politics: the Career of Mark E. Reed by Robert E. Ficken

History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VIII: Labor & World War I, 1914-1918 by Philip S. Foner

Wobbly War: The Centralia Story by John McClelland Jr.

Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes

Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/This_week/index.cfm Search on "Centralia Massacre" and "Industrial Workers of the World"

Washington History Day Topic Guide

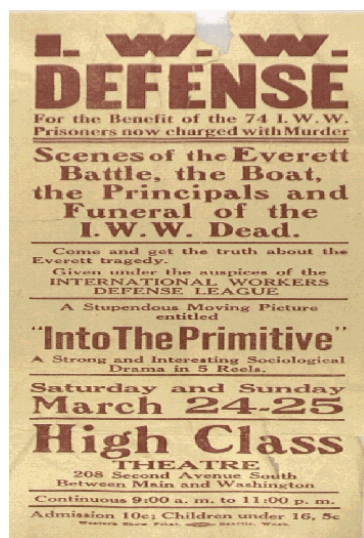
[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Everett Massacre](#)
- [Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
- [Expo 74 : The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
- [Farmland Preservation: King County Voters Lead the Way in Preventing the Loss Farmland & Open Space](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Everett Massacre



On November 5, 1916, 250 Industrial Workers of the World (IWW) members (“Wobblies”) sailed from Seattle to Everett on the steamship Verona to make street speeches in support of a shingle weavers strike. As the ship landed they were confronted by a crowd of several hundred residents. A gun battle erupted. Two townspeople and five Wobblies were killed.

Some key historical questions: Why did this incident occur? Why did a group of local residents gather to stop the Wobblies from landing and making their speeches? Why were the Wobblies intent on making street speeches in Everett? Why were local business and law enforcement people determined to keep them from landing? How did the tactics of the Wobblies and the business groups that opposed them bring about this confrontation? Who was brought to trial? What was the outcome of the trial? How did this incident affect labor relations in Everett and the Pacific Northwest? What impact did it have on the IWW?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Lister’s Papers • IWW Judiciary Files • Secret Service Records 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • King County Superior Court Criminal Case Files 8338, 8339 and 8340 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oscar Carlson Papers • Oral History Collection 	Everett Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation Casualty and Wreck Reports (#2506) • RG21 Federal District Court Records 1917-1920 • ARC Online Collections <p>Digital Photographs attributed to the IWW and original case file for sedition (2 items found under Industrial Workers of the World)</p>	National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronicles (brief account of the event and injured men brought to Providence Hospital) 	Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Everett Prisoners Defense Committee Records • IWW Seattle Joint Branch Office Records • John L. Miller Reminiscences 	University of Washington Libraries

<p>Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Anna Louise Strong Papers	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Everett Daily Herald</i>: newspaper for Everett• <i>Everett Tribune</i>: newspaper for Everett• <i>The Labor Journal</i>: newspaper for Everett Trades Council• <i>Northwest Worker</i>: Socialist newspaper based in Everett• IWW Trial Evidence (MS 143)	<p>Washington State Library</p>

Secondary Sources:

Mill Town: A Social History of Everett by Norman H. Clark

Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken

Lumber and Politics, The Career of Mark E. Reed by Robert E. Ficken

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VII: Labor & World War I, 1914-18 by Philip S. Foner

Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes

Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

"Bloody Sunday Revisited" *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, April 1980 by William J. Williams

"The IWW and the Golden Rule" *Sunset, the Pacific Monthly*, February 1918 by Waler Woehlke

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=5326

http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=7887

http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=2016



Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

[Return to Theme List](#)

- Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist
- Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement
- Open Housing
- The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier
- The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist

Louise Olivereau was tried for sedition in Seattle as a result of her activities in opposition to World War I.

Some key historical questions: Why was Louise Olivereau opposed to United States involvement in the War? What did she do to get indicted for sedition? What is sedition? How are issues of protest, freedom of speech and sedition affected by major wars? Were her anti-war tactics different from those who opposed other American wars such as Vietnam or the Gulf War? Did she receive the same treatment as those who protested against later wars? What was her political philosophy? How does that philosophy compare with those espoused by protesters opposed to the Vietnam War or the World Trade Organization (WTO)?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Lister's Papers • Secret Service Papers 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federal District Court Case Files-U.S. vs. Olivereau (USDC, WDW, Criminal case #3778) 	National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minnie Parkhurst Papers • Regional Newspaper and Periodical Index 	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne

History of the Labor Movement in the United States, Volume VII: Labor & World War I, 1914-18 by Philip S. Foner

The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes

Radical Heritage: Labor, Socialism, and Reform in Washington and British Columbia, 1885-1917 by Carlos Schwantes

Rebels of the Woods: The IWW in the Pacific Northwest by Robert Tyler

"It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own:" A New History of the American West by Richard White

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)
- [Open Housing](#)
- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
- [Pike Place Public Market](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement

The Olmsted Brothers landscape architecture firm designed parks systems for cities throughout America. Between the turn of the century and 1920 the Olmsted Brothers designed systems for public parks and boulevards for the Cities of Seattle and Spokane.

Some key historical questions: How did these parks and boulevards change Seattle and Spokane? Why were they important to the people of these cities? Why was the Olmsted Brothers firm chosen so often to do this work? What impact have public parks designed by the Olmsted Brothers had on the Seattle and Spokane? How did Seattle's and Spokane's experience with parks systems reflect or differ from the experience of other urban areas in the United States? Who was Frederick Law Olmsted and what role did he play in the development of parks and landscape architecture in the United States? How can Seattle's and Spokane's park and boulevard systems be used to analyze and interpret the historical impact of the Olmsted brothers?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parks Department Files and Photographs 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Willowmoor Reference Collection • Willowmoor Photograph Collection • Willowmoor Architectural Plans 	Eastside Heritage Center
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Parks Collection • Seattle Parks Scrapbook 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jay P. Graves Papers • Report of the Board of Park Commissioners, 1914" [includes references to Olmsted Brothers' recommendations for Spokane Parks] 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clerk Files Series 1802-01 • Don Sherwood Parks History Collection 5801-01 • Friends of Seattle's Olmsted Parks Collection 5801-03 • Ordinances 1801-02 • Mayoral Records 5210-01 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Olmsted Brothers Architectural Drawings • Ellsworth Storey Architectural Drawings 	University of Washington Libraries

Secondary Sources:

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner
A Clearing In The Distance: Frederick Law Olmsted and America in the 19th Century by Witold Rybcynski

The City Beautiful Movement by William H. Wilson
[Seattle Olmsted Parks](#), Seattle Parks Department

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
- [The Goldmark Trial](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)
- [The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights



Over the past thirty-five years, some of the most contentious civil rights debates have focused on homosexual people. Issues such as job rights, marriage and civil unions remain unresolved.

Some key historical questions: How did gay and lesbian civil rights advocacy groups come into being? What was Stonewall and what role did it play in the gay and lesbian rights movement? What is "Hands Off Washington" and why was it formed? When people who take outspoken stands on gay and lesbian civil rights use the term "special rights," what do they mean? Is there a difference between "special rights" and civil rights? If so, what is the difference? What does "don't ask, don't tell" mean? What is Northwest Proud and what role has it played? How has the issue AIDS affected gay and lesbian civil rights over the past twenty-five years? What is the the Pride Foundation and what role has it played? What groups have opposed gay and lesbian civil rights groups and why have they done so? What tactics have groups on both sides used? Have the been successful?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Robert Ashworth Collection • Gay and Lesbian Miscellaneous Manuscript Collection • Hands Off Washington Records • David Mason Papers • Motherlode Collection • Northwest Proud Records 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayor Wesley Uhlman Records 5287-02 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dorian Group Records • John M. Eccels Papers • Charles J. Harbaugh Papers • Tim Mayhue Collection on Gay Rights 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WSU President's Office Records 1980 	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington State Supreme Court oral arguments, 2005 • "Task force on gay and lesbian concerns: final report" 1993 • <i>The Stranger</i>: Seattle alternative newspaper 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Who's Who in Gay and Lesbian History edited by Robert Aldrich and Garry Wotherspoon.
Out of the Past: Gay and Lesbian History from 1869- to the Present by Neil Miller
Becoming a People: A 4,000 Year Chronology in Gay and Lesbian History by Jim Kepner

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Urban Renewal](#)
- [Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
- [Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
- [Washington State Secret Service](#)
- [Washington's Road to](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Urban Renewal



The growth of suburbs after World War II left many cities with declining populations, stagnant central business districts and decaying housing. From the 1950s to the 1970s, concern over the decline of inner cities led business and government to plan and develop large projects to demolish slums and rundown stores to clear the way for development of modern housing and commercial buildings.

Some key historical questions: What were the philosophy and goals of urban renewal? How did urban renewal projects affect large cities? Were they renewed and revitalized as the planners and developers intended? What kind of urban renewal projects took place in Seattle and Tacoma? What would proposed urban renewal

projects have done for the Pike Place Public Market in Seattle? What did the Broadway Redevelopment Project do for downtown Tacoma? How did urban renewal affect the rights of individual inner city property owners and residents? What are the Federal Housing Acts of 1949, 1954 and 1959 and why are they important?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor Rossellini's Papers – Legislative Files • Commerce and Economic Development – Local Affairs, Federal Projects • DSHS, Health Services – Planning and Health Facilities Files 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tacoma Municipal Government, Department of Community Development Urban Renewal and Model Cities Files 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Community Development Records, 1600-03, 1600-05, 1600-02 • Mayoral Records, 5210-0 • Urban Renewal Records, 1642 all series 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Association of Washington Cities Records • Randolph W. Carter Papers • Urban Regional Research Center Records 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Main Street Notes</i>: CTED periodical, 1987-1989 • <i>Downtown Dispatch</i> (Washington State Downtown Revitalization Project): CTED 	Washington State Library

- periodical, 1991-1995
- State reports from CTED on urban renewal topics
- Local government reports on urban renewal/city planning

Secondary Sources:

The Federal Bulldozer; a critical analysis of urban renewal, 1949-1962 by Martin Anders

Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Puget's Sound: A Narrative of Early Tacoma and the Southern Sound by Murray Morgan

Skid Road: An Informal Portrait of Seattle by Murray Morgan

Urban Renewal: The Record and the Controversy edited by James Q. Wilson

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Home
- This Year's Theme
- Topics by Subject
 - African American Civil Rights Movement
 - African American Miners Come to Roslyn
 - African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest
 - Alaska Gold Rush
 - Alaska Yukon Pacific

Return to Theme List

Apply to be a Writer

Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation



Travel in Washington Territory and in the early years of statehood was confined mostly to waterways, railroads, trolleys and a few crude trails. The first land route between Seattle and Everett was an interurban street railway line. As settlement increased and spread throughout the region, desire and public pressure for the development of roads began to emerge.

Some key historical questions: How did the development of automobiles affect the Good Roads movement? What roles did federal, state and local governments play in the development of the road and highway system? How did the Good Roads movement take on this issue? How has mobility provided by the road and highway systems affected the patterns of settlement and development in the Northwest and the United States? Have good roads, highways and

freeways solved our transportation problems?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governors' Papers • Department of Transportation (Highways) Records • House of Representatives Journals • Senate Journals 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Transportation District 1 Reports 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washington State Good Roads Association Collection 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Commissioners Road Files 	King County Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Samuel Hill Papers 	Maryhill Museum of Art
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lake Washington Pontoon Bridge Photographs 	Museum of History and Industry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frank Guilbert Photograph Collection • Laura Arksey Research Collection on Frank Guilbert 	Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good Roads Club of Key Peninsula Minute Book 	Pierce County Library System

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Don H. Evans Papers	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ward Jessup Papers	Washington State University Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brief history of the Washington State Good Roads Association, 1938• Proceedings of the Washington State Good Roads Association 1919-1970• <i>Motorist</i>: a publication of the Washington Automotive Association (AAA), 1919-	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles P. LeWarne

Building Washington: A History of Washington State's Public Works by Paul Dorpat

History Link: http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=5219



Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- [Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
- [Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
- [Leschi](#)
- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Medic I](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Lake Washington Floating Bridge

The first Lake Washington Floating Bridge (Lacey Murrow Memorial Bridge to Mercer Island) was completed in



1939.



Some key historical questions: What is a “floating bridge?” Why was this technology used on Lake Washington? How many other floating bridges have been built? How have the floating bridges affected patterns of settlement and development in Seattle and King County? Are they as efficient now as when they were first built?

Be sure to consider other historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governors' Papers • Department of Highways (Transportation) Records 	<p>Washington State Archives – State Government Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Commissioners <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Lake Washington Toll Bridge Files • Road Engineer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ State Highway Project Files 	<p>King County Archives</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H.W. McCurdy Collection on The Puget Sound Bridge & Dredging Co. Collection-See Finding Aid at Northwest Digital Archives at http://nwda-db.wsulibs.wsu.edu/nwda-search/style.aspx?doc=wasmhi1955_970_500.xml&t=k&q=Puget+Sound+Bridge+and+Dredging+Company 	<p>Museum of History and Industry</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Horace McClure Collection	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monthly construction progress report: Lake Washington Bridge project, 1939-1940• State documents pertaining to financing and construction• Seattle newspapers• Clippings File: Bridges - Lake Washington, Evergreen Point, Mercer Island	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Building Washington: A History of Washington State's Public Works by Paul Dorpat

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

The American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War by Gerald D. Nash

Washington History Day Topic Guide

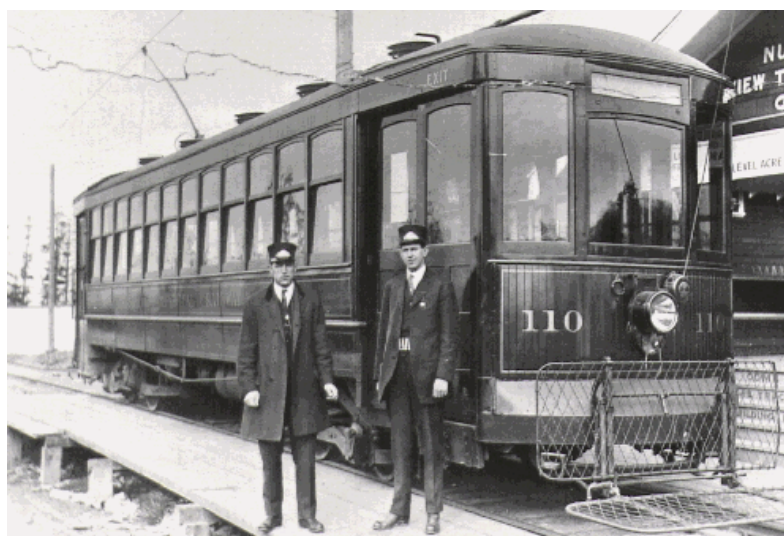
Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit
- Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture
- Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce
- Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and

[Return to Theme List](#)

Apply to be a Writer

Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit



Street and interurban (between cities) railways, reappearing today as “light” or “commuter” rail lines, provided local and regional transportation for millions of people throughout the United States from the 1880s to the 1950s.

Some key historical questions: How did these railways change travel, commuting, shopping and settlement patterns in the Pacific Northwest? Did the same types of changes occur in other parts of the country? By the 1940s most street railway systems had ceased operation. Why did this occur? Why are light rail systems being developed again?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilities and Transportation Commission Transportation Reports 	Washington State Archives – State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seattle Municipal Street Railway Records & Photographs • Seattle Transit System Photographs 	Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bellingham and Skagit Railway Company Records • Bellingham Bay Electric Street Railway Company Records • Bruce Cheever Railroad Photograph Collection • City (Seattle) Transportation Company Records • Everett Railway and Electric Company Records • Everett Railway, Light and Water Company 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Records • Fairhaven and New Whatcom Railway Company Records • First Avenue (Seattle) Cable Railway Company Records • Front Street (Seattle) Cable Railway Company Records • Grant Street (Seattle) Electric Railway Company Records • Green Lake (Seattle) Electric Railway Company Records • Madison Street (Seattle) Cable Railway Company Records • North Seattle Cable Railway Company Records • Northern Railway and Improvement Company Records • Puget Sound Electric Railway Company Records • Puget Sound International Railway and Power Co Records • Seattle Central Railway Company Records • Seattle Consolidated Street Railway Company Records • Seattle City Railway Co Records • Seattle-Tacoma Interurban Railway Company Records • Seattle-Tacoma Union Stage Lines (Bus Company) • Seattle Traction Company Records • South Seattle Cable Railway Company Records • Tacoma Railway and Power Company Records • Third Street (Seattle) & Suburban Railway Co. Records • Union Trunk Line Company Records • Vancouver Traction Company Records • Washington Railway and Power Company Records • West Street and North End (Seattle) Railway Co. Records • Whatcom County Railway and Light Company 	Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • John J. Browne Papers • Amasa B. Campbell Papers • John Fahey Papers • Joel E. Ferris Papers • Jay P. Graves Papers • General Photograph Collection • Spokane Chamber of Commerce 	Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highland Park and Burien Railway Records • City of Seattle Engineering Department Subject Files • City of Seattle Law Department Utilities Legal Opinions • City of Seattle Official Reports and Studies • City of Seattle Ordinances • City of Seattle Traffic Engineering Correspondence/Reports • City of Seattle Transportation Revenue Bond Files • Seattle City Light Incoming Correspondence 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estella Gilman Papers - Tacoma Railway & Power Co • Puget Sound Electric Railway Company Records • Puget Sound Power and Light Company Records • Puyallup Shortline & Duwamish Valley Railway Company Records 	Tacoma Public Library

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Committee on the Modernization of Electric Transportation (COMET) Records	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Puget Sound Electric Railway Company Records	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• "The cost of municipal operation of the Seattle street railway" (1929)• "Seeing Seattle: observation car service" (1906)	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

A History of the Seattle Street Railway 1884-1919 by Leslie Blanchard

Puget Sound Railroader January-September 1960

Seattle, 1900-1920: From Boom Town, Urban Turbulence, To Restoration by Richard C. Berner

Seattle, 1921-1940: From Boom to Bust by Richard C. Berner

The Electric Railway Era in Northwest Washington, 1890-1930 by Daniel E. Turbeville III

To Tacoma by Trolley: The Puget Sound Electric Railway by Warren Wing

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) † [Discussions](#) † [Photos](#) † [Videos](#) † [Updates](#) † [Members](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)

- [Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
- [Leschi](#)
- [1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
- [Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
- [Medic I](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Who Killed Laura Law?

In the evening of January 5, 1940 Laura Law was murdered at her home in Aberdeen. Her husband Dick Law was a local leader of the International Woodworkers of America union. Laura was also active in the union. This crime was investigated from 1940 to 1953 by the Aberdeen Police Department, but never solved.

Some key historical questions: Why would the wife of a prominent local labor leader be murdered in her own home? What impact did local labor relations play in the investigation of this case? Who were Frank Morgan, Stanley Krause, Paul Manley, Ruth Schell, Anne Batchelor and Helen Soboleski and what were their roles in this storey? What part did the Grays Harbor Civil Rights Committee and the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) play? How does Laura Law's story reflect the impact of violence in the history of organized labor in Washington, the Pacific Northwest and the Nation?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret your topic.

Primary Sources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aberdeen Municipal Government - Police Department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Laura Law Murder Investigation Files 	Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harold Pritchett Papers (First President of the International Woodworkers of America) 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harold Slater Papers (International Woodworkers of American official in the 1940s and 1950s) 	Washington State Historical Society
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aberdeen newspapers 	Washington State Library

Secondary Sources:

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne,
Forested Land: A History of Lumbering in Western Washington by Robert E. Ficken
Lumber and Politics: the Career of Mark E. Reed by Robert E. Ficken
The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History by Carlos Schwantes
Viewless Winds by Murray Morgan (A fictionalized Account of the Laura Law Murder)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems
- Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest
- Model Cities Program
- Monorails in Seattle
- Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder
- The Mullan Road

Apply to be a Writer

Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems



By the early 1950s the quality of water in Lake Washington had seriously deteriorated. Public beaches were often closed to swimming during the summer because the water held dangerously high levels of human waste and bacteria. The Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, commonly known as Metro, was regional agency formed in 1958 to remove sewage and other pollutants from Lake Washington and waterways within the boundaries of King County. In 1972 Metro took over two struggling public transit systems.

Some key historical questions: Where did the pollution in Lake Washington come from? Was Metro's sewage treatment system successful in cleaning up Lake Washington and other waterways in King County? Who is James Ellis and what was his role? Who is H. Thomas Edmondson and what was his role? How was Metro governed and what authority did it have? To what extent are clean waterways both a public right and a public responsibility? Was Metro successful? If so, why was it successful? If it was not successful, why did it fail? What has happened to Metro over 1990s?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

Primary Sources

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecology-Water Quality Management General Files 	Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metro Campaign Files • Metro Water Quality Files • Metro Photographs 	Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayoral Records 5287-01, 5287-02 	Seattle Municipal Archives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metro Council Records • Metro Records 	Seattle Public Library
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • James R. Ellis Papers 	University of Washington Libraries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports from the Washington State Pollution Control Commission, and the Department of 	Washington State Library

Health

Secondary Sources

The Uses of Ecology: Lake Washington and Beyond by W.T. Edmondson

Water-Quality Management and Lake Eutrophication: the Lake Washington Case by W. Thomas Edmondson

Seattle Transformed: World War II to the Cold War by Richard C. Berner

Building Washington: A History of Washington State's Public Works by Paul Dorpat

Washington: A Centennial History by Robert E. Ficken and Charles LeWarne

Better Than Promised by Bob Lane

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

▼ List of Archives and Libraries

- [Adams County Historical Society](#)
- [Anacortes History Museum](#)
- [Big Bend Historical Society Museum](#)
- [Bleyhl Community Library](#)
- [Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

List of Archives and Libraries

Find repositories for primary source documents in cities near you. Click on a facility to discover some of the collections available and how to access them (open hours and contact information). Remember, a few minutes of preparation before you leave will ensure that you make the most of your research time at the archives!

You can also browse topics by [Subject](#) or by [Time Period](#)

CENTRAL WASHINGTON

[Lake Chelan Museum](#)

Chelan

[Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum](#)

Cle Elum

[Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)

Cle Elum

[Ellensburg Public Library](#)

Ellensburg

[Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)

Ellensburg

[Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives](#)

Ellensburg

[Klickitat County Historical Society](#)

Goldendale

[Maryhill Museum of Art](#)

Goldendale

[Bleyhl Community Library](#)

Grandview

[Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)

Roslyn

[Douglas County Historical Museum](#)

Waterville

[Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)

Wenatchee

[Yakima Valley Museum](#)

Yakima

EASTERN WASHINGTON

[Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)

Cheney

[Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives](#)

Cheney

[Washington State Archives - Digital Archives](#)

Cheney (and online)

[Colville National Forest](#)

Colville

[Dayton Memorial Library](#)

Dayton

[Adams County Historical Society](#)

Lind

[Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum](#)

Okanogan

[Othello Museum](#)

Othello

[Franklin County Historical Museum](#)

Pasco

[Pasco Public Library](#)

Pasco

[Washington State University - Manuscripts, Archives and Special Collections](#)

Pullman

[Richland Public Library](#)

Richland

[Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)

Spokane

[Gonzaga University Library](#)

Spokane

[Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)

Spokane

[Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)

Spokane

[Spokane Public Library](#)

Spokane

[Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)

Spokane

[Tekoa Historical Museum](#)

Tekoa

[Whitman College](#)

Walla Walla

[Big Bend Historical Society Museum](#)

Wilbur

NORTH-WESTERN WASHINGTON

[Anacortes History Museum](#)

Anacortes

[White River Valley Museum](#)

Auburn

[Eastside Heritage Center](#)

Bellevue

[Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)

Bellevue

[Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

Bellingham

[Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)

Bothell

[Island County Historical Society](#)

Coupeville

[Enumclaw Public Library](#)

Enumclaw

[Everett Public Library](#)

Everett

[Snohomish County Museum](#)

Everett

[Skagit County Historical Museum](#)

LaConner

[Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)

Port Townsend

[Filipino American National Historical Society](#)

Seattle

[King County Archives](#)

Seattle

[Museum of Flight](#)

Seattle

[Museum of History and Industry](#)

Seattle

[National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)

Seattle

[Pioneer Association of Washington](#)

Seattle

[Providence Archives \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)

Seattle

[Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

Seattle

[Seattle Pacific University](#)

Seattle

[Seattle Public Library](#)

Seattle

[Seattle School District Archives](#)

Seattle

[Seattle Times Archives](#)

Seattle

[University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library](#)

Seattle

[University of Washington Libraries - Special Collections](#)

Seattle

[Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)

Seattle

[Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)

Tacoma

[Pierce County Library System](#)

Tacoma

[Tacoma Public Library](#)

Tacoma

[University of Puget Sound](#)

Tacoma

[Washington State Historical Society - Special Collections Division](#)

Tacoma

SOUTH-WESTERN WASHINGTON

[Centralia Community College Media Center](#)

Centralia

[Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)

Centralia

[Lewis County Historical Museum](#)

Chehalis

[Du Pont Historical Museum](#)

Du Pont

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

Olympia

[Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives](#)

Olympia

[Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)

Steilacoom

[Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program](#)

Tumwater

[Washington State Library](#)

Tumwater

[Clark County Historical Museum](#)

Vancouver

[Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)

Vancouver

[Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)

Vancouver

OUT OF STATE

[Oregon State Historical Society](#)

Portland, OR

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)
- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)
- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Lake Chelan Museum

P.O. Box 1948
Chelan, WA 98816
(509) 682-5644

Email: historical@chelanvalley.com
<http://www.chelanvalley.com/history/>

Topics covered by the Lake Chelan Museum:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)
- [Colville National Forest](#)
- [Dayton Historical Depot Society](#)
- [Dayton Memorial Library](#)
- [Douglas County Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum

221 E 1st Street
Cle Elum, WA
Telephone: 509-674-5702

Open from Memorial Day to Labor Day, Saturday and Sunday, 12:00pm to 4:00pm

Topics covered by the Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum:

[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)
- [Colville National Forest](#)
- [Dayton Historical Depot Society](#)
- [Dayton Memorial Library](#)
- [Douglas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Du Pont Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Cle Elum - Roslyn School District

We Are Beating Cancer.

PO Box 250
Cle Elum, WA 98922-0250
Telephone: 509-649-2939

Topics covered by the Cle Elum-Roslyn School District

[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)
- [Everett Public Library](#)
- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)
- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Ellensburg Public Library

We Are Beating Cancer.

209 N. Ruby
Ellensburg WA 98926
Phone: 509-962-7250
<http://www.ellensburglibrary.org/LocalHistory/>

Topics covered by the Ellensburg Public Library:

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Klickitat County Historical Society](#)
- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)
- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)
- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Kittitas County Historical Museum

114 E. 3rd Ave.
Ellensburg, WA 98926
(509) 925-3778
kchm@kchm.org

Topics covered by the Kittitas County Historical Museum:

[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Digital Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives

Central Washington University
Bledsoe-Washington Archives Building
MS-7547
Ellensburg, WA 98926-7547
Telephone: 509-963-2136

Email: CEBranchArchives@sos.wa.gov

Website: http://www.secstate.wa.gov/archives/archives_central.aspx

Topics covered by the Central Regional Archives

[Aviation](#)

[The Canwell Committee](#)

[Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)

[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)

[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)

[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

[The Goldmark Trial](#)

[Grand Coulee Dam](#)

[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)

[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)

[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)

[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Klickitat County Historical Society](#)
- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)
- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)
- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Klickitat County Historical Society

P. O. Box 86
Goldendale, WA 98620
509-773-4303

Topics covered by the Klickitat County Historical Society:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Maryhill Museum of Art

35 Maryhill Museum Drive
Goldendale, WA 98620
Phone: 509-773-3733
<http://www.maryhillmuseum.org/home.html>
maryhill@maryhillmuseum.org

Topics covered by the Maryhill Museum of Art:

[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Bleyhl Community Library](#)
- [Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)
- [Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)
- [Centralia Community College Media Center](#)
- [Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)
- [Clark County Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Bleyhl Community Library

311 Division St.
Grandview, WA 98930
Phone: 509-882-9217
<http://www.grandview.wa.us/library.htm>

Topics covered by the Bleyhl Community Library:

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)
- [San Juan County Historical Museum](#)
- [Seattle Municipal Archives](#)
- [Seattle Pacific University](#)
- [Seattle Public Library](#)
- [Seattle School District Archives](#)
- [Seattle Times Archives](#)



[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Roslyn Historical Museum Society

We Are Beating Cancer.

203 Pennsylvania Avenue
Roslyn, WA
Telephone: 509-649-2776

Open daily, 1:00pm to 4:00pm, or by appointment.

Topics covered by the Roslyn Historical Museum:

- [African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
- [The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Douglas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Du Pont Historical Museum](#)
- [Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)
- [Eastside Heritage Center](#)
- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)
- [Everett Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Douglas County Historical Museum

124 W Walnut Street
Waterville, WA 98858
Telephone: 509-745-8435
Website: <http://www.ohwy.com/wa/d/douglchm.htm>

Topics covered by the Douglas County Historical Museum:

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

University

- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
- [Whitman College](#)
- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)
- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Wenatchee Valley College Library

1300 Fifth Street
Wenatchee, WA 98801-1799
Telephone: 509-664-1799

<http://www.wvc.edu/library/home/default.asp>

Topics covered by the Wenatchee Valley College Library

[Aviation](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Women's Suffrage](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Adams County Historical Society](#)
- [Anacortes History Museum](#)
- [Big Bend Historical Society Museum](#)
- [Bleyhl Community Library](#)
- [Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)
- [Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Adams County Historical Society

Box 526
Lind, WA 99341
Phone: (509) 677-3393
info@adamscountyhistoricalsociety.com

www.adamscountyhistoricalsociety.com

Topics Covered by the Adams County Historical Society:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Anacortes History Museum](#)
- [Big Bend Historical Society Museum](#)
- [Bleyhl Community Library](#)
- [Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)
- [Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)
- [Centralia Community College Media Center](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Anacortes History Museum

703 R Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
Phone: 360-293-1915
Email coa.museum@cityofanacortes.org
<http://museum.cityofanacortes.org/>

Topics covered by the Anacortes History Museum:

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

- [Big Bend Historical Society Museum](#)
- [Bleyhl Community Library](#)
- [Bothell Historical Museum Society](#)
- [Center for Pacific Northwest Studies](#)
- [Centralia Community College Media Center](#)
- [Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Big Bend Historical Society Museum

PO Box 523 Wilbur, WA 99185
Phone: 509-647-5863
bbhs@accima.com
<http://www.wilburwa.com/museum.htm>

Topics covered by the Big Bend Historical Society Museum:

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Bothell Historical Museum Society

- Center for Pacific Northwest Studies

- Centralia Community College Media Center

- Centralia Timberland Public Library

- Clark County Historical Museum

- Cle Elum Historical

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Bothell Historical Museum Society

PO Box 313

Bothell, WA 98041

Phone: (425) 486-1889

<http://www.bothellmuseum.homestead.com/home.html>

Topics covered by the Bothell Historical Museum Society:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

University

- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
- [Whitman College](#)
- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)
- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Yakima Valley Museum

2105 Tieton Drive
Yakima, WA 98902
Telephone: 509-248-0747

<http://yakimavalleymuseum.org/>

Topics covered by the Yakima Valley Museum

[Alaska Gold Rush](#)

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)
- [Eastside Heritage Center](#)
- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)
- [Everett Public Library](#)
- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)
- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Eastern Washington University Libraries

Eastern Washington University
Archives and Special Collections
MS-84
Cheney, WA 98004-2423
Telephone: 509-359-2475
<http://www.ewu.edu/x43065.xml>

Topics covered by Eastern Washington University Libraries:

[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives

Eastern Washington University

960 Washington Street
Cheney, WA 99004
Tel: 509-235-7500 ext. 100

Email: EABranchArchives@sos.wa.gov@secstate.wa.gov
Website: http://www.sos.wa.gov/archives/archives_eastern.aspx

Topics Covered by the Eastern Regional Archives

[The Canwell Committee](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Washington State Archives - Digital Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Northwest Regional Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - Digital Archives

960 Washington Street
Cheney, WA 99004

Website: <http://www.digitalarchives.wa.gov/>

E-mail: digitalarchives@sos.wa.gov

Phone: 509-235-7509

Fax: 509-235-7504

The Washington State Digital Archives is the nation's first archives dedicated specifically to the preservation of electronic records from both State and Local agencies that have permanent legal, fiscal or historical value.

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

- [Colville National Forest](#)
- [Dayton Historical Depot Society](#)
- [Dayton Memorial Library](#)
- [Douglas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Du Pont Historical Museum](#)
- [Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Colville National Forest

695 Main Street Colville, WA 99114
Telephone: 509-684-5221

Subjects Covered by the Colville National Forest:

[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Dayton Memorial Library](#)
- [Douglas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Du Pont Historical Museum](#)
- [Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)
- [Eastside Heritage Center](#)
- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Dayton Memorial Library

111 South 3rd Street
Dayton, WA 99328-0074
Telephone: 509-382-4131

<http://www.ccrld.lib.wa.us/index.html>

Topics covered by the Dayton Public Library

[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)

[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [Oregon Historical Society](#)
- [Othello Museum](#)
- [Pasco Public Library](#)
- [Pierce County Library System](#)
- [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum

PO Box 1129
Okanogan, WA 98840-1129
Phone:: 509-422-4272
ochs@ncidata.com

Topics covered by the Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum:

[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Othello Museum](#)
- [Pasco Public Library](#)
- [Pierce County Library System](#)
- [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)
- [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)
- [Richland Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Othello Museum

Third & Larch Streets
Othello, WA 98344
Phone: 509-488-9773

Topics covered by the Othello Museum:

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)
- [Gonzaga University Library](#)
- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)
- [Island County Historical Society](#)
- [Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Franklin County Historical Museum

305 N Fourth Ave
Pasco, WA 99301
Telephone: 509-547-3714
Website: <http://www.ohwy.com/wa/f/fanklchm.htm>

Topics covered by the Franklin County Historical Museum:

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

- [Pasco Public Library](#)
- [Pierce County Library System](#)
- [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)
- [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)
- [Richland Public Library](#)
- [Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Pasco Public Library

1320 W. Hopkins
Pasco, WA 99301
Phone: 509-545-1019
<http://www.mcl-lib.org/Pasco.htm>

Topics covered by the Pasco Public Library:

[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

Home | Discussions | Photos | Videos | Updates | Members

- Washington State University
- Wenatchee Valley College Library
- White River Valley Museum
- Whitman College
- Wing Luke Asian Museum
- Yakima Valley Museum
- Research Tips

Apply to be a Writer

Washington State University

Manuscripts, Archives and Special Collections (MASC)
Holland/New Library
Washington State University
Pullman, WA 98164-5610
Telephone: 509-335-6272

Email: http://www.wsulibs.wsu.edu/holland/masc/forms/masc_question.html

<http://www.wsulibs.wsu.edu/holland/masc/masc.htm>

Manuscripts, Archives, and Special Collections (MASC) is a unit in Washington State University's Holland Library that is primarily responsible for acquiring, administering, and preserving millions of non-circulating items, many of which are rare and unique. Collections consist of records and documents of historical value, including manuscripts, photographs, audio and video tapes, films, printed and published materials (books, maps, broadsides, etc.). The University Archives, which includes Washington State University theses and dissertations, serves as the collective memory of the institution.

Topics covered by Washington State University MASC:

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Aviation](#)
[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Edward R. Murrow Changes the Way News is Broadcast](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Open Housing](#)

[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)

[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)

[Women's Suffrage](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Richland Public Library](#)
- [Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)
- [San Juan County Historical Museum](#)
- [Seattle Municipal Archives](#)
- [Seattle Pacific University](#)
- [Seattle Public Library](#)
- [Seattle School District Archives](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Richland Public Library

1270 Lee Blvd
Richland, WA 99352
Phone: 509-942-7454
<http://www.richland.lib.wa.us/>

Topics covered by the Richland Public Library:

[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)
- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)
- [Gonzaga University Library](#)
- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)
- [Island County Historical Society](#)
- [Jefferson County](#)

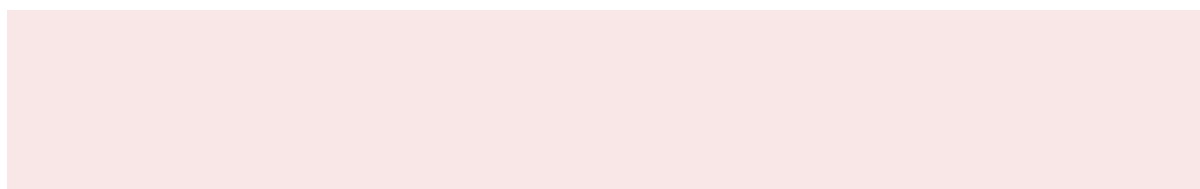
[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Fort Wright College Historical Museum

4000 W Randolph Road
Spokane, WA 99204
Telephone: 509-328-2970 extension: 38

Topics covered by the Fort Wright College Historical Museum

[Aviation](#)



Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Gonzaga University Library](#)
- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)
- [Island County Historical Society](#)
- [Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [King County Archives](#)
- [Kittitas County Historical](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Gonzaga University Library

Rare Book and Manuscript Collection
Foley Center
Gonzaga University
502 E Boone Street
Spokane, WA 99258-0001

Telephone: 509-484-2804

Subjects Covered by Gonzaga University Library:

[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)
- [Island County Historical Society](#)
- [Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [King County Archives](#)
- [Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Klickitat County Historical](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Inland Empire Railway Historical Society

PO Box 3950
Spokane, WA 99220-3950
Phone: 509-535-7186
Email: ierhs@yahoo.com
<http://www.ierhs.50megs.com/>

Topics covered by the Inland Empire Railway Historical Society:

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture
- Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program
- Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum
- Oregon Historical Society
- Othello Museum
- Pasco Public Library

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture

Eastern Washington State Historical Society
Joel E. Ferris Research Library and Archives
Ground Level, Cheney Cowles Center
2316 W. First Avenue, Spokane WA 99201
Telephone 509-363-5342

Email: archives@northwestmuseum.org

<http://www.northwestmuseum.org/northwestmuseum/>

The Joel E. Ferris Research Library and Archives collects and provides public research access to primary and secondary sources that document and interpret the history, art, and culture of the Inland Northwest and Pacific Northwest.

Open to the public Wednesday - Friday, 10 AM - 5 PM or by appointment. Appointments should be scheduled at least one week in advance and are dependent upon staff availability.

Topics covered by MAC's collections:

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
- [The Conservation Movement](#)
- [Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
- [European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
- [Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
- [Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)
- [The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
- [Indian Boarding Schools](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
- [Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
- [Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
- [Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [The Mullan Road](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Northwest School of Artists](#)

[Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)

[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

[Women's Suffrage](#)

[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)
- [Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)
- [Tacoma Public Library](#)
- [Tekoa Historical Museum](#)
- [University of Puget Sound](#)
- [University of Washington Libraries](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Spokane Public Library

Northwest Room
906 West Main Avenue
Spokane, WA 99201-0976
Telephone: 509-626-5300
<http://www.spokanelibrary.org/index.php?page=research&cat=findthebest&id=50&sub=36>

Topics covered by the Spokane Public Library:

[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)



- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)
- [Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)
- [Tacoma Public Library](#)
- [Tekoa Historical Museum](#)
- [University of Puget Sound](#)
- [University of Washington Libraries](#)
- [University of Washington](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Spokane Valley Historical Society

East 10303 Sparque Ave
Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 924-4994

Topics covered by the Spokane Valley Historical Society:

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

▪ [Tekoa Historical Museum](#)

▪ [University of Puget Sound](#)

▪ [University of Washington Libraries](#)

▪ [University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library](#)

▪ [Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

▪ [Washington State](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Tekoa Historical Museum

PO Box 633

Tekoa, WA 99033-0633

http://wrh.statelib.lib.wa.us/whitman/index.php?page=about#whit_site

Topics covered by the Tekoa Historical Museum:

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

University

- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
- [Whitman College](#)
- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)
- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Whitman College

Whitman College and Northwest Archives
Penrose Library
345 Boyer Avenue
Walla Walla, WA 99362
Telephone: 509-527-5922
archives@whitman.edu

Topics Covered by Whitman College:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

University

- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)

- [White River Valley Museum](#)

- [Whitman College](#)

- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)

- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)

- [Research Tips](#)

- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

White River Valley Museum

918 H Street SE
Auburn Community Campus
Auburn, WA 98002
Phone: 253-288-7433
<http://www.wrvmuseum.org/>

The White River Valley Museum is administered as a partnership between the City of Auburn and the White River Valley Historical Society.

Topics covered by the White River Valley Museum:

[Aviation](#)

[The Boldt Decision and Indian Fishing Rights](#)

[Century 21 Exposition](#)

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)

[Indian Boarding Schools](#)

[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)

[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Eastside Heritage Center](#)
- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)
- [Everett Public Library](#)
- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)
- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Eastside Heritage Center

EASTSIDE HERITAGE CENTER

P.O. Box 40535

Bellevue, WA 98015

Phone: (425) 450-1049

Fax: (425) 450-1046

<http://www.eastsideheritagecenter.org/>

archives@eastsideheritagecenter.org

The Eastside Heritage Center is committed to preserving the past as it builds community and connects people with their heritage. In addition to maintaining and preserving the largest collection of artifacts, photos and archival material related to East King County, Washington, the Eastside Heritage Center focuses on sharing this collection with the community through exhibits, books, presentations and a wide variety of education programs.

Topics covered by the Eastside Heritage Center

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)

[European-American Settlement in the Northwest](#)

[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Open Housing](#)

[Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives
- Washington State Historical Society
- Washington State Library
- Washington State University

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Archives

New Topic for 2018: [Harbor Island Controversy](#)

New Topic for 2018: [Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claim Settlement](#)

Pritchard-Fleming Building
3000 Landerholm Circle SE MS N-100
Bellevue, WA 98007-6484
Telephone: 425-564-3940

Email: PSBranchArchives@sos.wa.gov
Website: http://www.sos.wa.gov/archives/archives_puget.aspx

Topics covered by the Washington State Archives - Puget Sound Regional Branch

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Aviation](#)
[The Bogue Plan](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Everett Massacre](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hooverilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Center for Pacific Northwest Studies
- Centralia Community College Media Center
- Centralia Timberland Public Library
- Clark County Historical Museum
- Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum
- Cle Elum - Roslyn School



[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Center for Pacific Northwest Studies

Western Washington University

Goltz-Murray Archives Building
MS 9123
Bellingham, WA 98225
Telephone: 360-650-7747

The Center for Pacific Northwest Studies, Western Washington University, seeks to enhance public and scholarly understanding of the region's past and present through expansion of its archival holdings, public programming, and publications. It collects private papers, organizational, and institutional records documenting economic, social, cultural, and political trends significant to the study of the Pacific Northwest. The Center's collections are especially strong in regional political, cultural, and economic history.

<http://www.acadweb.wvu.edu/cpnws/>

Topics covered by the Center for Pacific Northwest Studies

- [Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [The Boldt Decision](#)
- [The Browns of Custer](#)
- [Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
- [The Century 21 Exposition](#)
- [Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
- [Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
- [European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
- [Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
- [Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
- [Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
- [Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
- [Grand Coulee Dam](#)
- [Indian Treaties](#)
- [Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
- [Northwest School of Artists](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [Seattle Regrades](#)
- [Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
- [Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
- [Women's Suffrage](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Island County Historical Society](#)
- [Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [King County Archives](#)
- [Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Klickitat County Historical Society](#)
- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Island County Historical Society

PO Box 305
Coupeville, WA 98239 Phone: 360.678.3310 ext. 5
<http://www.islandhistory.org/Research.htm>

Topics covered by the Island County Historical Society:

[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Enumclaw Public Library
- Everett Public Library
- Filipino American National Historical Society
- Fort Nisqually Historic Site
- Fort Vancouver National Historical Site
- Fort Wright College Historical Museum
- Franklin County Historical

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Enumclaw Public Library

1700 1st St
Enumclaw, WA 98022
(360) 825-2938
<http://www.enumclaw.lib.wa.us/>

Topics covered by the Enumclaw Public Library:
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Everett Public Library](#)
- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)
- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)
- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Everett Public Library

Northwest History Room
2702 Hoyt Ave.
Everett, WA 98201
Phone: 425-257-8005
libnw@ci.everett.wa.us

Topics covered by the Everett Public Library

[Everett Massacre](#)

[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)
- [Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)
- [Tacoma Public Library](#)
- [Tekoa Historical Museum](#)
- [University of Puget Sound](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Snohomish County Museum

1913 Hewitt Avenue
Everett, WA 98201
Phone: 425-259-2022
<http://www.whidbey.com/snocomuseum/>

Topics covered by the Snohomish County Museum:

[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)
- [Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)
- [Tacoma Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Skagit County Historical Museum

501 4th Street / P.O. Box 818
La Conner, WA 98257-0818
(360) 466-3365
Museum@co.skagit.wa.us

Topics covered by the Skagit County Historical Museum:

- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [King County Archives](#)
- [Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Klickitat County Historical Society](#)
- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)
- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum

Research Center

13692 Airport Cutoff Road
Port Townsend, WA 98368

360-379-6673

<http://www.jchsmuseum.org/rcinfo.html>

Topics covered by the Jefferson County Historical Society and Museum:

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)
- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)
- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)
- [Gonzaga University Library](#)



[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Filipino American National Historical Society

National Pinoy Archives
810 18th Avenue Seattle, WA 98122
Phone: 206-322-0203
<http://www.fanhs-national.org/>

Topics covered by the Filipino American National Historical Society:

[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [King County Archives](#)
- [Kittitas County Historical Museum](#)
- [Klickitat County Historical Society](#)
- [Lake Chelan Museum](#)
- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)
- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

King County Archives

1215 E. Fir St.
Seattle, WA 98122
Phone: (206) 296-1538
Email: archives@kingcounty.gov
<http://www.kingcounty.gov/archives>

The King County Archives holds the records that document the actions, activities, and processes of King County government. Its holdings include over 5,700 cubic feet of material in many formats including: photographs, maps, drawings, and audiovisual materials. Strengths of the collections include legislative records of the County Commissioners and the County Council; records relating to the County's infrastructure, roads and bridges; as well as public health, public works and parks.

Topics covered by the King County Archives:

[Flood Control Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use
Fluoridation](#)

[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion and Transportation](#)

[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)

[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) [Discussions](#) [Photos](#) [Videos](#) [Updates](#) [Members](#)

- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program](#)
- [Okanogan County](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Museum of Flight

9404 East Marginal Way S.
Seattle, WA 98108-4097
Telephone: 206-764-5720

www.museumofflight.org

Topics covered by the Museum of Flight

[Aviation](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program](#)
- [Okanogan County Historical Society and](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Museum of History and Industry

Sophie Frye Bass Library

2700 24th Avenue East

Seattle, WA 98112

Telephone: 206-324-1126

http://www.seattlehistory.org/col_res.cfm

Topics covered by the Museum of History and Industry

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)

[Aviation](#)

[The Canwell Committee](#)

[The Century 21 Exposition](#)

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)

[Grand Coulee Dam](#)

[Indian Boarding Schools](#)

[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Seattle Regrades](#)

[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)

[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program](#)
- [Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum](#)
- [Oregon Historical Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region

New Topic for 2018: [Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claim Settlement](#)

6125 Sand Point Way NE
Seattle, WA 98115
Telephone: 206-336-5115

Email: seattle.archives@nara.gov

<http://www.archives.gov/pacific-alaska/seattle/>

NARA's Pacific Alaska Region (Seattle) has more than 35,000 cubic feet of archival holdings, among them textual documents, maps, photographs, and architectural drawings, dating from the 1850s to the 1980s. These archival holdings were created or received by the Federal courts and over 60 Federal agencies in Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.

Subjects covered by NARA's collections:

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[The Boldt Decision](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Everett Massacre](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)
- [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)
- [Richland Public Library](#)
- [Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)
- [San Juan County Historical Museum](#)
- [Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Pioneer Association of Washington

1642 43rd Avenue East
Seattle, Washington
Telephone: (206) 325-0888
E-Mail: membership@wapioneers.org

Topics covered by the Pioneer Association of Washington

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)
- Richland Public Library
- Roslyn Historical Museum Society
- San Juan County Historical Museum
- Seattle Municipal Archives
- Seattle Pacific University

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence)

Providence Archives, Seattle (Sisters of Providence) Mother Joseph Province
4800 37th Avenue SW
Seattle, WA 98126
Telephone: 206-937-4600 Fax: 206-923-4001
<http://www.providence.org/phs/archives>
Email: archives@providence.org

Open by appointment, Monday through Friday

Providence Archives, Seattle, Mother Joseph Province, collects and preserves historical records, photographs, and artifacts for reference and research into the foundation, history and administration of the Sisters of Providence religious community and their ministries in the West from 1856 to the present. This includes the more than 120 active and inactive health care, education and social service ministries in Providence Health & Services (Alaska, California, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington).

Topics covered by the Providence Archives:

- [Alaska Gold Rush](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations](#)
- [The Great Depression](#)
- [The Everett Massacre](#)
- [European Settlement Changes the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Everett Massacre](#)
- [Indian Boarding Schools](#)
- [Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
- [Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Seattle Municipal Archives](#)
- [Seattle Pacific University](#)
- [Seattle Public Library](#)
- [Seattle School District Archives](#)
- [Seattle Times Archives](#)
- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Seattle Municipal Archives

New Topic for 2018: [Harbor Island Controversy](#)

Office of the Clerk
City of Seattle
600 Fourth Avenue
PO Box 94728
Seattle, WA 98124-4728
Telephone: 206-233-7807

Email: archives@seattle.gov

<http://www.seattle.gov/CityArchives/>

Records in the Seattle Municipal Archives document the history, development, and activities of the agencies and elected officials of the City of Seattle. Its holdings include over 6,000 cubic feet of textual records, as well as maps and drawings, photographs, and audiovisual materials. Strengths of the collections include records relating to parks, engineering, and legislative activities within the City.

Topics covered by the Seattle Municipal Archives:

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[The Bogue Plan](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hooverilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Medic I](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[Northwest School of Artists](#)
[Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)
[Open Housing](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington State](#)
[Seattle Regrades](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Seattle Pacific University](#)
- [Seattle Public Library](#)
- [Seattle School District Archives](#)
- [Seattle Times Archives](#)
- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Seattle Pacific University

Seattle Pacific University
Weter Memorial Library
Omar Allen Burns Room
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: 206-281-2228

Topics covered by Seattle Pacific University:

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Seattle Public Library](#)
- [Seattle School District Archives](#)
- [Seattle Times Archives](#)
- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Seattle Public Library

New Topic for 2018: [Harbor Island Controversy](#)

1000 Fourth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98104-1193

Hugh and Jane Ferguson Seattle Room
Telephone: 206-386-4610

Email: jodee.fenton@spl.org

http://www.spl.org/default.asp?pageID=branch_central_visit_seattleroom&branchID=1

Topics Covered by the Seattle Public Library:

- [African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
- [Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [The Canwell Committee](#)
- [The Century 21 Exposition](#)
- [Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
- [The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
- [The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
- [The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
- [Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
- [Northwest School of Artists](#)
- [Open Housing](#)
- [The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
- [Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
- [Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
- [Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
- [Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
- [World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Seattle School District Archives](#)
- [Seattle Times Archives](#)
- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Seattle School District Archives

Seattle Public Schools Archives

MS 21-345

PO Box 34165

Seattle, Washington 98124-1165

Phone: (206) 252-0795

<http://www.seattleschools.org/area/archives/features.xml>

etoews@seattleschools.org

Topics covered by the Seattle School District Archives:

[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Seattle Times Archives](#)
- [Skagit County Historical Museum](#)
- [Snohomish County Museum](#)
- [Spokane Public Library](#)
- [Spokane Valley Historical Society](#)
- [Steilacoom Historical Museum Association](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Seattle Times Archives

1120 John Street
Seattle, WA 98109
Telephone: (206) 464-2111

Topics Covered by the Seattle Times Archives

[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library
- Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
- Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Digital Archives

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library

East Asia Library

322 Gowen Hall
Box 353527
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195-3527
Telephone: 206-543-4490

Email: ealcirc@u.washington.edu

<http://www.lib.washington.edu/East-Asia/>

Topics covered by the University of Washington, East Asia Library

[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)

[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- University of Washington Libraries
- University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library
- Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
- Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

University of Washington Libraries

New Topic for 2018: [Harbor Island Controversy](#)

Special Collections

Box 352900
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195-2900
Telephone: 206-543-1929

Email: speccoll@u.washington.edu

<http://lib.washington.edu/speccoll/>

Collections include published material covering all aspects of history and life in the Pacific Northwest, Alaska, and western Canada; letters, speeches, minutes, reports, writings, and other primarily textual materials document the history and culture of Seattle and the Pacific Northwest; documentary photographs, particularly depicting western Washington, Alaska, and the Yukon; historical maps from 16th-century world maps to 19th and early 20th-century Pacific Northwest maps and bird's-eye views; plans and drawings by Pacific Northwest architects and landscape architects; permanent public records of the University of Washington that document the University's development.

Topics covered by the University of Washington, Special Collections

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Aviation](#)
[The Bogue Plan](#)
[The Boldt Decision](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Everett Massacre](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
[Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
[Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Monorails in Seattle](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Northwest School of Artists](#)
[Louise Oliverreau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[Olmsted Parks and the City Beautiful Movement](#)
[Open Housing](#)
[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Seattle Regrades](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

University

- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
- [Whitman College](#)
- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)
- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)
- [Research Tips](#)
- [More History Day Help](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Wing Luke Asian Museum

719 South King St
Seattle, WA 98104
Telephone: 206-623-5124

<http://www.wingluke.org/home.htm>

Access to collections is provided free of charge. Collections include photographs, oral history interviews, articles, ephemera, papers on: Japanese Americans in the Pacific Northwest; Filipino Americans in the Pacific Northwest and Filipino Cannery Workers; Clubs and Organizations; Japanese American Internment.

Topics covered by the Wing Luke Asian Museum

[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)

[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)

[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Fort Nisqually Historic Site](#)
- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)
- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)
- [Gonzaga University Library](#)
- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Fort Nisqually Historic Site

5400 North Pearl Street #11
Tacoma, WA 98407

Phone: 253-591-5688

<http://www.metroparkstacoma.org/page.php?id=825>
fortnisqually@tacomaparks.com

Topics covered by the Fort Nisqually Historic Site:

[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Pierce County Library System](#)
- [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)
- [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)
- [Richland Public Library](#)
- [Roslyn Historical Museum Society](#)
- [San Juan County](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Pierce County Library System

Pierce County Library System Reference Services
3005 112th Street E
Phone: 206-536-6500

Topics covered by the Pierce County Library System:

[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Tacoma Public Library
- Tekoa Historical Museum
- University of Puget Sound
- University of Washington Libraries
- University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library
- Washington State Archives - State Government Archives

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Tacoma Public Library

Special Collections

1102 Tacoma Avenue South
Tacoma, WA 98402-2098
Telephone: 253-591-5666

Email: nwr@tpl.lib.wa.us

<http://www.tpl.lib.wa.us/Default.aspx>

Topics covered by the Tacoma Public Library

[Alaska Gold Rush](#)

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)

[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)

[Leschi](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [University of Puget Sound](#)
- [University of Washington Libraries](#)
- [University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library](#)
- [Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)
- [Washington State Archives - Central](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

University of Puget Sound

Collins Memorial Library
1500 N. Warner St.
CMB 1021
Tacoma, WA 98416-1021 253.879.3669
<http://www.ups.edu/x933.xml>

Topics covered by the University of Puget Sound:

[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Washington State Historical Society
- Washington State Library
- Washington State University
- Wenatchee Valley College Library
- White River Valley Museum
- Whitman College

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Historical Society

Special Collections Division
315 Stadium Way
Tacoma, WA 98403
Telephone: (253) 798-5914

Email: researchcenter@wshs.wa.gov

Open by Appointment Tuesday - Thursday afternoons

The WSHS Research Center Special Collections Department holds photographs, archives and manuscripts, maps, printed ephemera and books related to Washington state and regional history.

Topics covered by the Washington State Historical Society's Special Collections:

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Centralia Community College Media Center](#)
- [Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)
- [Clark County Historical Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)
- [Colville National Forest](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Centralia Community College Media Center

600 W Locust
Centralia, WA 98531-4035
Tel: 360-736-9391

<http://library.centralia.edu/>

Email: library@centralia.ctc.edu

Topics covered by the Centralia Community College Media Center

[The Centralia Massacre](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Centralia Timberland Public Library](#)
- [Clark County Historical Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)
- [Colville National Forest](#)
- [Dayton Historical Depot Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Centralia Timberland Public Library

110 South Silver
Centralia, WA 98531-4296
Telephone: 360-736-0183

<http://www.trlib.org/Locations/centralia.aspx>

Topics covered by the Centralia branch of Timberland Public Library:

[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)

[The Centralia Massacre](#)

[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Lewis County Historical Museum](#)
- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Lewis County Historical Museum

599 NW Front Way
Chehalis, WA 98532
Telephone: 360-748-0831
Website: <http://www.lewiscountymuseum.org>

Topics covered by the Lewis County Historical Museum:

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

|

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Du Pont Historical Museum](#)
- [Eastern Washington University Libraries](#)
- [Eastside Heritage Center](#)
- [Ellensburg Public Library](#)
- [Enumclaw Public Library](#)
- [Everett Public Library](#)
- [Filipino American National Historical Society](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Du Pont Historical Museum

207 Barksdale Avenue
Dupont, WA 98327
Phone: (253) 964-2399
<http://www.dupontmuseum.com/>
info@dupontmuseum.com

Topics covered by the DuPont Historical Museum:

[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Washington State Archives - State Government Archives
- Washington State Archives - Central Regional Archives
- Washington State Archives - Digital Archives
- Washington State Archives - Eastern Regional Archives

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - State Government Archives

New Topic for 2018: Harbor Island Controversy

1120 Washington Street SE
PO Box 40238
Olympia, WA 98504-0238
Telephone: 360-586-1492

Email: research@sos.wa.gov

Website: http://www.secstate.wa.gov/archives/archives_state.aspx

The Washington State Archives Collections is administered by the Office of the Secretary of State as a public trust. State Archives holdings date from the establishment of Washington Territory in 1853 to the present and are drawn from both state and local government agencies. More information on the original record and microfilm collections of the Washington State Archives Collections, and its Regional Branches in Bellevue, Bellingham, Cheney, Ellensburg and Olympia, is posted on the Secretary of State's website at <http://www.secstate.wa.gov/archives/>.

Topics covered by the Washington State Archives - State Government Archives

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Aviation](#)
[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[The Boldt Decision](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Everett Massacre](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)

[Filipino Cannery Workers and Farm Workers Union](#)
[Filipinos Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
[Grand Coulee Dam](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)
[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
[Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
[Leschi](#)
[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Louise Olivereau: Anti-War Activist](#)
[Open Housing](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Progressive Schools in Seattle](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Washington State Secret Service](#)
[Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives
- Washington State Historical Society
- Washington State Library
- Washington State University
- Wenatchee Valley College Library
- White River Valley

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Archives - Southwest Regional Archives

1120 Washington Street SE
PO Box 40238
Olympia, WA 98504-0238
Tel: 360-753-1684

E-Mail: SWBranchArchives@sos.wa.gov

Website: http://www.secstate.wa.gov/archives/archives_southwest.aspx

Topics Covered by the Southwest Regional Archives

[The Canwell Committee](#)

[Centralia Massacre](#)

[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)

[The Cold War and Loyalty: Who can be trusted when allies become adversaries?](#)

[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)

[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)

[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)

[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)

[Hunger Marches In Olympia](#)

[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)

[Leschi](#)

[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)

[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)

[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)

[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)

[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Steilacoom Historical Museum Association
- Tacoma Public Library
- Tekoa Historical Museum
- University of Puget Sound
- University of Washington Libraries
- University of Washington Libraries - East Asia Library

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Steilacoom Historical Museum Association

P.O. Box 88016
Steilacoom, WA 98388-0016
Phone: 253 584-4133
<http://www.steilacoom.org/museum/index.html>
<http://steilacoom.net/museum/>

Topics covered by the Steilacoom Historical Museum Association:

[Leschi](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program

- Okanogan County Historical Society and Museum
- Oregon Historical Society
- Othello Museum
- Pasco Public Library
- Pierce County Library System

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Office of the Secretary of State Oral History Program

6880 Capitol Blvd. S
PO Box 40243
Olympia WA 98504-0243
Tel: (360) 704-7141

Email: oralhistory@secstate.wa.gov

<http://www.secstate.wa.gov/oralhistory/>

Topics covered by the Oral History Program

[The Canwell Committee](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Washington State Library](#)
- [Washington State University](#)
- [Wenatchee Valley College Library](#)
- [White River Valley Museum](#)
- [Whitman College](#)
- [Wing Luke Asian Museum](#)
- [Yakima Valley Museum](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Washington State Library

6880 Capitol Boulevard
PO Box 42460
Tumwater, WA 98504-2460
Telephone: 360-704-5221

Email: askalibrarian@secstate.wa.gov

<http://www.secstate.wa.gov/library/>

Topics covered by the Washington State Library:

[African American Civil Rights Movement](#)
[African American Miners Come to Roslyn](#)
[African Americans Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Alaska Gold Rush](#)
[Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition \(AYPE\)](#)
[Anti-Chinese Riots](#)
[Barefoot Schoolboy Act](#)
[The Bogue Plan](#)
[The Boldt Decision](#)
[Campus Protests and the Counterculture](#)
[The Canwell Committee](#)
[Central Washington University: The First State "Normal School"](#)
[The Centralia Massacre](#)
[The Century 21 Exposition](#)
[Chinese Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Clubs and Organizations: Communication and Community](#)
[The Conservation Movement](#)
[Containerized Freight Systems Revolutionize Shipping](#)
[Dams Change Agriculture and Industry in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Environmental Advocates: Individuals and Organizations](#)
[European-American Settlement Changes the Culture and Economy of the Northwest](#)
[Everett Massacre](#)
[Exploring the Wilderness: Early Recreational Hiking Clubs](#)
[Expo 74: The Worlds Fair for the Environment](#)
[Federal Negro Theater Project](#)
[The Firing of Jean Schuddakopf](#)
[Flood Control: Reforming Rivers and Changing Land Use](#)
[Fluoridation: Water Quality, Health and Free Choice](#)
[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights](#)
[The Goldmark Trial](#)
[Good Roads Movement: Communication, Persuasion, and Transportation](#)
[The Great Depression Changes the U.S. Economy and Politics](#)
[Ed Guthman's Investigation of the Canwell Committee](#)

[The Hanford Reservation Brings the Northwest into the Atomic Age](#)
[Homelessness: Poor Farms, Hoovervilles, Shelters and Tent Cities](#)
[Housing Authorities: Revolution, Reform or Reaction?](#)
[Hunger Marches in Olympia](#)
[Indian Boarding Schools](#)
[Indian Treaties](#)
[Industrial Workers of the World \(IWW\): Taking A Militant Stand for the Working Man](#)
[Initiative and Referendum: Taking a Stand in Politics](#)
[Irrigation and Agriculture](#)
[Japanese Immigrants Come to the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Japanese Internment: National Security or Oppression?](#)
[Jewish Immigrants Come To The Pacific Northwest](#)
[Lake Washington Floating Bridge](#)
[Who Killed Laura Law?](#)
[Leschi](#)
[1936 Lincoln High School Peace Demonstration](#)
[Martial Law Declared by Governor Stevens](#)
[Mercer Girls: Brides Come to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[Metro: Regional Government Forms to Solve Water Quality and Transportation Problems](#)
[Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest](#)
[Model Cities Program](#)
[Mother Joseph of the Sacred Heart: The Builder](#)
[The Mullan Road](#)
[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Open Housing](#)
[The Oregon Trail: Super Highway to the Pacific Northwest Frontier](#)
[The Pig War: A Pig and an International Boundary](#)
[Political Campaigns: Individuals and Issues](#)
[Prohibition: America Tries To Go Dry](#)
[Public Broadcasting: Communication and Public Ownership](#)
[Public Health Information Campaigns](#)
[Public Ownership of Electric Utilities in Washington](#)
[Public Port Districts in Washington State](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)
[The Roslyn Coal Miners Strike](#)
[The Seattle General Strike: Labor Unions Walk Out Together](#)
[Spokane Free Speech Fight](#)
[Street Railways: A Revolution in Mass Transit](#)
[Tacoma Stadium Day: Communication and Culture](#)
[Telephones: Communication, Technology and Commerce](#)
[Television and Radio Broadcasting: Communication and Technology](#)
[Urban Renewal](#)
[Washington Public Power Supply System \(WPPSS\): Public Power at the Nuclear Frontier](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)
[Washington's Road to Statehood 1853 – 1889](#)
[Women's Suffrage](#)
[World Trade Organization Meeting in Seattle](#)
[World War II Brings Change to the Pacific Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Clark County Historical Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum Historical Telephone Museum](#)
- [Cle Elum - Roslyn School District](#)
- [Colville National Forest](#)
- [Dayton Historical Depot Society](#)
- [Dayton Memorial Library](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Clark County Historical Museum

Clark County Historical Society and Museum
1511 Main Street
Vancouver, Washington 98660
Phone: 360-993-5679
<http://cchmuseum.org/hours.html>
cchm@pacifier.com

Topics covered by the Clark County Historical Museum:

[Newspapers: Communication, News and Entertainment](#)
[Washington State Promotes Trade and Economic Development](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Fort Vancouver National Historical Site](#)
- [Fort Wright College Historical Museum](#)
- [Franklin County Historical Museum](#)
- [Gonzaga University Library](#)
- [Inland Empire Railway Historical Society](#)
- [Island County Historical](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Fort Vancouver National Historical Site

612 E. Reserve Street
Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone: 360-816-6230
<http://www.nps.gov/fova/>

Topics covered by the Fort Vancouver National Historic Site:

[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

- [Lewis D. Cannell Library](#)
- [Maryhill Museum of Art](#)
- [Museum of Flight](#)
- [Museum of History and Industry](#)
- [National Archives - Pacific Alaska Region](#)
- [Northwest Museum of Arts & Culture](#)
- [Office of the Secretary of State](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Lewis D. Cannell Library

Mail Stop: LIB 112
1933 Fort Vancouver Way
Vancouver, WA 98663-3598
Phone: (360) 992-2151
<http://www.clark.edu/Library>

Topics covered by the Lewis D. Cannell Library:

[The Fur Trade Brings a New Economy and Culture to the Northwest](#)
[Railroads Revolutionize the Movement of People and Goods](#)

Washington History Day Topic Guide

[Home](#) | [Discussions](#) | [Photos](#) | [Videos](#) | [Updates](#) | [Members](#)

• [Oregon Historical Society](#)

• [Othello Museum](#)

• [Pasco Public Library](#)

• [Pierce County Library System](#)

• [Pioneer Association of Washington](#)

• [Providence Archives, Seattle \(Sisters of Providence\)](#)

[Apply to be a Writer](#)

Oregon Historical Society

1200 SW Park Avenue
Portland, OR 97205

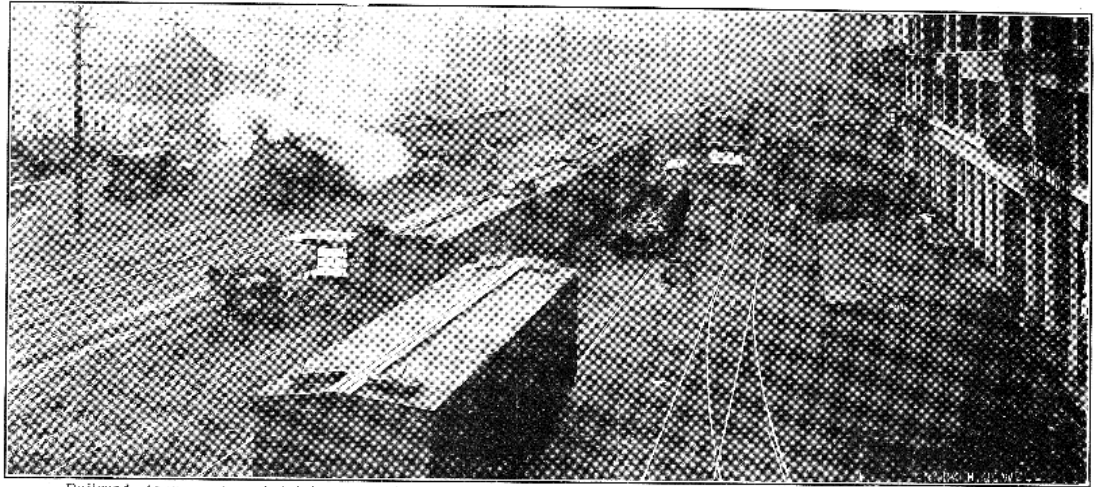
Phone: 503-306-5240
Email: libreference@ohs.org

<http://www.ohs.org/>

Topics covered by the Oregon Historical Society:

[Grand Coulee Dam](#)

[Return to Theme List](#)



Railroad Avenue converted into a car storage yard by duplicated tracks of different railways, with resulting congestion, danger and delay. (View at foot of Madison St.)

The Harbor Island Controversy

The Port of Seattle was formed as the first public port district in Washington State by a vote of the citizens of King County in the 1911 general election. The new Port Commission took office January 1912. Almost immediately controversy erupted. Would the Port of Seattle contract out its shipping and cargo handling functions to a private company like all other public port authorities in the United States at that time or would it administer and run the operations of the Port by itself? The outcome of this controversy would define the Port's development over the next 100 years and beyond. Ultimately, it would also influence how other port authorities throughout Washington and the rest of the country would administer and operate the vital transportation and shipping services.

Some Key Historical Questions:

Why was the Port of Seattle formed by the voters of King County? What was the "Port Districts Act of 1911" and why was it important to the development of the Port of Seattle? Why was the improvement of Seattle's Port facilities so important to the economy of Seattle, Puget Sound and Washington state? Who are Hiram Chittenden, Robert Bridges, C. E. Remsberg, R. H. Thompson, George Cotterill, Vigil Bogue, R. F. Ayers, Charles Fenn, Scott Calhoun, and "Colonel Blethen"? How did each one of them participate in and affect the outcome of the Harbor Island Controversy? Why are Bush Terminals and the "Gentlemen's Agreement" important to the is topic? How did the Port Commission move forward with the development of its facilities after the Harbor Island Controversy was resolved?

Be sure to consider other possibilities for historical questions as you analyze and interpret this topic.

WAKE UP, SEATTLE!

Seattle can—if she will—take the greatest stride forward since the discovery of gold in the Klondike.

A great terminal, the like of which exists in but one place in the world, has been offered to this community.

If Seattle doesn't take it TACOMA WILL!

If Seattle doesn't take it Tacoma will become the maritime metropolis of Puget Sound.

The business men of Seattle—the men behind the Seattle Spirit—know what it means to get it. AND THEY KNOW WHAT IT WOULD MEAN TO LOSE IT!

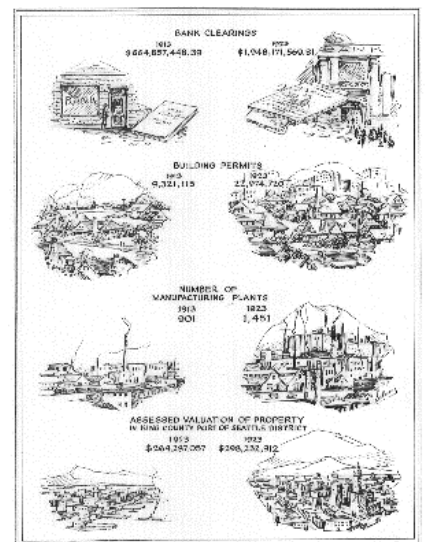
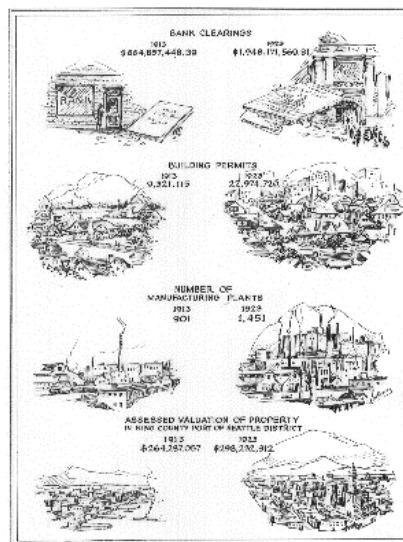
The project will involve a large issue. But more than half the amount of the bond issue will be immediately spent to begin the construction of a **BUSH TERMINAL ON HARBOR ISLAND** and within a very short space of time three times the amount of the bond issue will have been spent on concrete piers and warehouses.

But every cent of money spent in the construction of this great terminal will be Eastern capital! The money from the bonds will go to make the terminal an everlasting tenant of the municipality—to make the city forever its real owner!

Compared with this project Seattle's revenues are trifling and the Lake Washington canal insignificant.

The hard-earned money here made these propositions. The money is now in the hands of the city manager and the commission.

W. A. BRIDGE, SEATTLE.



The Harbor Island Controversy (cont)

[Home](#)

Primary Sources:

Repository

Senate and House Journals of the 12th Legislature
Bill File for the Port Districts Act of 1911
Utilities and Transportation Commission Preliminary Report
on Seattle Railway and Port Development

[Washington State Archives - State Government Archives](#)

Port of Seattle Annual Reports
Port of Seattle Commission Minutes
Port of Seattle Commission Bulletins
Port of Seattle Year Books
Port of Seattle Photographs
Port of Seattle Executive's Historical Reference File
Harbor Island Controversy New Articles
Virgil Bogue's Plan of Seattle

[Washington State Archives – Puget Sound Branch](#)

Port Warden Annual Reports
Harbor Department Annual Reports

[Seattle Municipal Archives](#)

Seattle Port Commission Correspondence and Reports Accession 4230-01
Hiram Chittenden Papers Accession 4632-001
Charles E. Remsberg Papers Accession 4024-001
George F. Cotterill Papers Accession 38-1
Virgil Bogue Papers Accession 4619-01 (Bogue's Plan of Seattle)
R. H. Tomson Papers Accession 1602-02

[University of Washington Libraries](#)

Seattle Campaigns Scrapbook
The Port of Seattle, Comprising All That Great District
Embraced Within the Boundaries of King County Sept 4, 1915
Report to Port of Seattle Commission on A Study of the Economic Impact of Maritime Commerce Upon the Port of Seattle District, 1961
Port of Seattle Commission Bulletins
Port of Seattle Service Circular, 1915

[Seattle Public Library](#)

Secondary Sources:

Padraic Burke, A History of the Port of Seattle, Seattle 1976
Kit Oldham and Peter Blecha, Rising Tides and Tailwinds, The Story of the Port of Seattle, 1911-2011, Seattle 2011
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port of Seattle, Washington, Revised 2002
Marine Digest Port of Seattle, Seattle 1947
Port of Seattle, The Central Waterfront: A Rich Heritage, A vital Asset, Seattle 1989
Treadwell, George, The Port of Seattle: A Case Study in Public Development, Seattle 1965
Martin O'Connell Associates, The Local and Regional Economic Impacts of the Port of Seattle, Seattle 1994
Wilbur Granberg, Seattle, Two-Fisted Port on the Puget Sound, Seattle 1951
Port of Seattle, Port in a Storm: A Historical Review of the Founding of the Port of Seattle, Seattle 1981
History Link: Port of Seattle, Founding of <http://www.historylink.org/File/1003>
History Link: Progressivism's High Tide: Creation of the Port of Seattle <http://www.historylink.org/File/93>

[Return to Theme List](#)



Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claim Settlement

On December 26, 1854 62 leaders from Indian tribes in Western Washington signed the Medicine Creek Treaty, established boundaries for a number reservations, including one for the Puyallup Tribe. Over the next century the Tribe would lose ownership over much of land within the reservation. Starting in the mid-1970s the Tribe began to assert its rights of ownership over land within the historic boundaries of its reservation. After a series of law suits that began in the early 1980s, the Puyallup Tribe, the Port of Tacoma, the Cities of Tacoma, Fife and Puyallup entered into a long negotiation that culminated in the comprehensive settlement of the Tribe's land claims in 1990.

Some key historical questions:

Why did this dispute take such a long time to settle? How did the Puyallup Tribe benefit from the settlement? How did the Port of Tacoma, City of Tacoma, City of Fife, City of Puyallup, private business and other land owners benefit from the settlement? When did the Tribe first start to protest and assert its ownership rights? Who are Frank Wright Jr., Daniel Inouye, Booth Gardner, Jim Waldo, Silas Cross, Henry John, Roleen Hargrove, Manual Lujan Jr., Shirlee Kinney, Debbie Joseph, Leschi, George Boldt, Curtiss Napoeon, Gerhard Gessell, Leo Whitelford and Rod Koon. What role did each play in the process and outcome of the final settlement? What role did the U. S. Department of the Interior play? Why was the Native Claims Act of 1971 important to this process? How did the settlement of the Puyallup Tribe's land claim reflect the experience of other Indian tribes in the late twentieth century?

Primary Sources:

Repository:

Port of Tacoma

Annual Reports
Puyallup Land Claims Negotiations and Agreement Files
Resolutions (Boxes 28-31)
News Clippings Vols 18-19
Subject News Clippings Boxes 25 and 26 of 26

[Washington State Archives, Puget Sound Branch](#)

Pierce County Executive

Government Relations – Tribal Files Box 661

City of Tacoma

Mayor-Council Subject Files, Boxes: 85/3, 86/4, 1987-Box 3, 1988-Box 3
Community Development Sampled Reports

Federal District Court Case Files:

United States v. Washington, 520 F.2d 676 (1974)
Andrus v. City of Tacoma, 457 F.Supp. 342 (1978)
Puyallup Indian Tribe v. Port of Tacoma, 717 F. 2d 1251 (1983)

[National Archives – Pacific Alaska Region](#)

Federal Statute

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Pub. L 92-203, 85 Stat. 688 (1971)

Puyallup Indian Tribe Land Claim Settlement (cont)

Secondary Sources:

History Link: Puyallup Land Claims Settlement (1990) <http://historylink.org/File/20157>

Puyallup Tribe of Indians: Puyallup Tribal History <http://www.puyallup-tribe.com/ourtribe>

James C. Waldo, A History Of The Puyallup Indian Land And Jurisdictional Claims Settlement: Resolving Past Conflicts By Creating Future Opportunities, Tacoma 1992

Richard Kluger, The Bitter Waters of Medicine Creek: A Tragic Clash Between White and Native America (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2011);

Reg Ashwell, Coast Salish: Their Art, Culture and Legends (Saanichton, B.C.: Hancock House, 1978);

Charles Wilkinson, Messages from Frank's Landing (Seattle: University of Washington, 2000);

Paul Fridlund, Washington's Story: The Conquest (Puyallup: P. Fridlund, 2003);

Robert Ruby and John Brown, A Guide to the Indian Tribes of the Pacific Northwest (Norman: University of Oklahoma, 1986);.